

**(NAVY) NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
(ARMY) TM 38-301-3
(AIR FORCE) T.O. 33-1-37-3**

JOINT OIL ANALYSIS PROGRAM MANUAL

VOLUME III

LABORATORY ANALYTICAL METHODOLOGY AND EQUIPMENT CRITERIA (AERONAUTICAL)

This volume is one in a series of four volumes and is incomplete without volumes I, II, and IV.

This change incorporates IRACs 22 through 26

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A. Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited. Requests for this document shall be referred to Director, Joint Oil Analysis Program Technical Support Center, 85 Millington Avenue, Pensacola, FL 32508-5020

DESTRUCTION NOTICE - For unclassified, limited documents, destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

Published by direction of Commander, Naval Air Systems Command under the authority of the Joint Oil Analysis Program Regulation.
AFR 400-68/AR 700-132/OPNAVINST 4731.1.

0817LP1012047

**15 March 1999
Change 1 - 1 December 2001**

NATEC ELECTRONIC MANUAL

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Insert latest changed pages; dispose of superseded pages in accordance with applicable regulations.

NOTE

Volume III, Appendix A has significantly changed. Atomic Absorption equipment is no longer used in the JOAP program. Eliminating the data tables for Atomic Absorption as well as obsolete equipment types, allowed repagination that has reduced the total number of pages in Appendix A by over 50%. A completely new Appendix A is being issued with Change 1.

NOTE: On a changed page, the portion of the text affected by the latest change is indicated by a vertical line, or other change symbol in the outer margin of the page. Changes to illustrations are indicated by miniature pointing hands. Changes to wiring diagrams are indicated by shaded areas.

Dates of issue for original and changed pages are:

Original 0 15 Mar 99
(Incl IRACs 17 thru 21)

Change 1 1 Dec 01
IRAC 22 Cancelled
(Incl IRACs 23 thru 26)

Total number of pages in this volume is 242 consisting of the following:

Page No.	# Change No.	Page No.	# Change No.	Page No.	# Change No.
Title	1	iv blank	0	2-14 blank	0
A	1	1-1	0	A-1 - A-217	1
Flyleaf-1	0	1-2 blank	0	A-218 blank	1
Flyleaf-2 blank	0	2-1 - 2-2	1		
i	0	2-3 - 2-8	0		
ii	1	2-9 - 2-10	1		
iii	0	2-11 - 2-13	0		

Zero in this column indicates an original page.

STANDARD NAVY DISTRIBUTION LIST (Three Copies Each)

C80C (NAESU Detachments)	FKR7E (Naval Aviation Depot Operations Center)
FA6 (NAS Key West, NAS Oceana)	FKR7F 1695-600 (Naval Aviation Maintenance Office)
FA7 (NAVSTA Roosevelt Roads)	FR3 (NAS Glenview)
FB6 1313-050 (NAF Atsugi)	FT2 (CNATRA)
FB7 (NAS Lemoore, NAS Whidbey Island)	FT5 (CNTECHTRA)
FB45 (TRIREFFAC Bangor)	FT6 (NAS Meridian)
FC7 (NAVSTA Rota)	FT10 (Naval Aviation Schools Command)
FC14 1448-915 (NAS Sigonella)	FT13 (Naval Air Technical Training Center Lakehurst and Millington)
FF5 5750-500 (Naval Safety Center)	V5 (MCAS Iwakuni)
FKA1 (Systems Command)	V12 (MC Development and Education Command)
FKA1A 1461-900 (NAVAIRSYSCOM)	24A (Naval Air Force Commanders)
FKA11 (TRIREFFAC King's Bay)	24D (Naval Surface Force Commanders)
FKM15 1746-600 (ASO)	24F (Logistics Command)
FKM17 (FMSO)	24G (Submarine Force Commanders)
FKM12 (Navy Petroleum Office)	24H (Fleet Training Command)
FKM20 (NAVILCO)	24J (Fleet Marine Force Command)
FKM22 (Publications and Forms Center)	26Z (Shore Intermediate Maintenance Activities)
FKP7 (Shipyards)	29B1 (CV/CVN LANT)
FKP16 (NAVSSSES)	29B2 (CV/CVN PAC)
FKQ6A (Air Development Center)	31H1 (LHA, LPH LANT)
FKQ6E (Ship Research and Development Center)	31H2 (LHA, LPH PAC)
FKR1A (NAS Patuxent River)	41A (Commander, Military Sealift Command)
FKR1B (NAVAVNDEPOTs)	41B (Area Commanders, MSC)
FKR3A 1389-666 (Naval Air Engineering Center)	42A (Fleet Air Commands)
FKR3C (Naval Air Test Center)	42RR (COMNAVAIRRESFOR)
FKR3H (Naval Air Propulsion Center)	
FKR7C 1464-500 (Naval Air Technical Data and Engineering Services Command)	

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
I INTRODUCTION	1-1
1-1. Purpose	1-1
1-2. Applicability.....	1-1
1-3. Manual Change Procedures	1-1
II AERONAUTICAL EQUIPMENT WEAR METAL ANALYTICAL METHODOLOGY	2-1
2-1. Methodology	2-1
2-2. Evaluating Sample Results	2-2
2-3. Special Instructions	2-4
2-4. Analyzing Engine/Transmission Test Cell Results.....	2-5
2-5. USAF/ALC Depot OAP Evaluation Criteria	2-5
2-6. Ferrography (Army)	2-5
2-7. Ferrographic Evaluation of AH-1 helicopter Swashplate and Scissors and Sleeve Assembly	2-6
2-8. Ferrographic As a Supplemental Oil Analysis Process.....	2-7
III. APPENDIX - AERONAUTICAL CRITERIA TABLES AND SUPPLEMENTAL DIAGNOSTIC GUIDANCE TABLES	A-1

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Number	Title	Page
A-1	Tail Rotor Gearbox.....	A-162
A-2	Tail Rotor Gearbox Nomenclature	A-162
A-3	Tail Rotor Gearbox, Tail Rotor Servo, and Pitch Control Shaft Assembly.....	A-163

LIST OF TABLES

Number	Title	Page
2-1	Direct Reading Ferrographic Guidelines.....	2-8
2-2	Decision Making Guidance	2-9
2-3	Standard Lab Recommendation Codes - Aeronautical for Spectrometric Analysis	2-10
2-4	USAF, ALC Depot OAP Evaluation Criteria	2-12
2-5	USAF, ALC Depot Decision Logic Chart.....	2-13
A-1	Chip Evaluation Criteria.....	A-163
A-2	Excessive Copper Wear	A-164
A-3	Element Sources.....	A-165
A-4	Wear Modes and Diagnostic Methods	A-166
A-5	Copper Levels Between 100-200 PPM	A-178

TECHNICAL PUBLICATION DEFICIENCY REPORT
INCORPORATION LIST

The following TPDRs are incorporated as part of this change. This page shall remain with this change; next change will provide new listing page with latest TPDR incorporation.

<u>Originator</u>	<u>Report Control Number</u>
Strike Aircraft Test Squadron	39783 1997 0101
USS KEARSARGE	21700 1998 0004
HM-15	55201 2000 0001
VMFA-142, MAG-42	08966 2000 0026

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

This volume was prepared under the technical cognizance of the Naval Aviation Depot, Cherry Point, North Carolina.

1-1. PURPOSE. Volume III of the Joint Oil Analysis Program (JOAP) Manual presents the methodology for evaluating spectrometric analyses of samples from aeronautical equipment. The methodology enables an evaluator to identify wear metals present in the sample and their probable sources, to judge equipment condition, and to make recommendations which influence maintenance and operational decisions. Following these recommendations can enhance safety and equipment reliability and contribute to more effective and economic maintenance practices.

1-2. APPLICABILITY. The provisions of this manual apply to all activities of the Departments of the Army, Navy, and the Air Force participating in the JOAP and to laboratories operating under contract or mutual assistance agreements to provide Department of Defense JOAP support.

1-3. MANUAL CHANGE PROCEDURES. Detailed procedures for manual changes are contained in Volume 1.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION II

AERONAUTICAL EQUIPMENT

WEAR METAL ANALYTICAL METHODOLOGY

2-1. METHODOLOGY. The JOAP aeronautical wear metal analytical methodology encompasses the interpretation of used oil sample analysis results, assessment of equipment condition based on the analysis results, diagnosis of the probable source (s) of the wear metal(s), and the issuance of accurate and effective equipment maintenance and/or operational recommendations to the operating activity. This methodology has the potential to standardize evaluator responses and to result in more accurate evaluation criteria and laboratory recommendations.

a. The aeronautical equipment wear metal analytical methodology uses three separate but interrelated sets of tables:

(1) Wear Metal Evaluation Criteria Tables arranged by type equipment and end item (Appendix A). These tables provide wear metal range and trend values which relate the oil sample wear metal concentration to the expected condition of the equipment and/or the oil condition.

(2) Supplemental Diagnostic Guidance Tables (Appendix A). These tables provide additional wear metal diagnostic guidance for each type of equipment being evaluated to assist in identifying the most probable failing part of the equipment (source of the wear metal) when wear metals are present, singly or in combinations, at other than normal concentrations in the sample or when an abnormal trend is evident. Boxes are placed around elements that will be the primary indicators of a particular failing component.

(3) Decision Making Guidance Table (Table 2-2) which provides guidelines for the evaluator concerning appropriate recommendations that should be issued after the sample is analyzed.

b. Normally, separate Evaluation Criteria and Diagnostic Guidance Tables are provided for each type of equipment but some tables are combined for different series engines on the same or similar end items. Separate tables are usually required because of differences in the normal sampling intervals, equipment operating characteristics, mission profiles and observed operating times required for wear metal concentrations to progress from normal to abnormal. These characteristics were combined to produce data used to establish wear metal ranges and trends. When possible, information compiled from JOAP detected failures was used to establish the abnormal wear metal concentration. When this was not possible, the abnormal wear metal concentration was established using accepted statistical methods. The concentration ranges and trend values are continually analyzed and adjusted as required, using historical information, engineering reviews, and equipment teardown results. The sampling intervals, wear metal range limits, and trend values were established to reduce the possibility that the wear metal concentration may go from normal to abnormal without a sample being taken. The concept is one of increased surveillance by more frequent sampling as the wear concentrations increase. Information is provided on abnormal trend values because rapid metal wear increases, even at low concentrations and within acceptable range limits, may be indicators of impending failure. Activities identifying a requirement to modify these tables for specific equipment should contact the cognizant engineering authority for the equipment involved.

c. If the necessity for making a maintenance recommendation is established, the Supplemental Diagnostic Guidance Tables may then be used to pinpoint possible problem areas and to help identify a specific recommendation. In many cases it is possible to give maintenance personnel an indication of what components in the equipment are wearing abnormally, based on the wear metals being produced.

d. The Decision Making Guide (Table 2-2) provides a logical sequence of action for the evaluator to follow in determining appropriate laboratory recommendations during the evaluation process. This table is structured so that a laboratory recommendation may be derived from a comparison of the latest oil sample analysis with the analysis of the previous sample with consideration of the trend as a factor. Table 2-2 is intended for use as a guide for the evaluator. When making a final determination of the appropriate recommendation, the evaluator must consider all the factors involved in the evaluation process. A recommendation for maintenance action is normally considered only after a special sample confirming the previous analysis. However, the evaluator may desire to issue a "do not fly, do not operate" recommendation following an abnormal routine sample pending an evaluation of the special sample if the circumstances warrant such a recommendation. The laboratory recommendation codes in Table 2-2 are defined in Table 2-3 and are standard throughout the JOAP for aeronautical equipment. A recommendation code that is the most appropriate for the situation shall be assigned. However, the descriptive text accompanying the recommendation code may be modified to fit the situation, provided the basic definition of the code selected remains unchanged.

e. Sampling frequency is directly related to the probability of detecting impending failure which is, in turn, related to the rapidity of the failure mode. Although oil analysis is intended to provide a high probability of detection of impending failure, a reduced probability of detection may be tolerated in some cases for equipment with built in redundancy such as multi-engined aircraft, or for systems with low safety risks associated with equipment malfunction or failure, such as aircraft auxiliary power units. Normal sampling frequency requirements, however, are determined by higher authority within each service, are mandatory, and are not subject to modification by laboratory or operating activities without official direction. Laboratories may, however, recommend increased sampling frequency for special samples when analysis results indicate the need for closer equipment monitoring on a temporary basis.

2-2. EVALUATING SAMPLE RESULTS. Fully automated laboratories will receive a computer generated recommendation based on limits entered in the computer program. Although these limits are statistically correct, the computer generated recommendation is considered as a guide and is not binding upon the evaluator. Evaluator experience and judgement are extremely important factors in determining an effective recommendation since the evaluator may use additional information not contained in the computer statistical program in order to arrive at a more accurate decision for a particular set of circumstances. The following procedure will be used by the evaluator in evaluating sample results:

NOTE

Investigate missing or unusual oil servicing records (such as no oil addition, or excessive oil addition) as these records are an important part of the sample evaluation process.

a. Determine the range for each critical wear metal concentration in the sample result from the appropriate engine/component wear metal Evaluation Criteria Table in Appendix A.. Critical wear metals (elements) which require oil analysis monitoring for the particular equipment have numerical criteria provided in the applicable equipment wear metal Evaluation Criteria Table. Data on the average concentration of other elements (listed below the table) are provided for information purposes. However, if unusual concentrations of these non-critical elements are found, they may also be used as a basis for maintenance recommendations or resampling requests.

b. Compare the wear metal concentration levels of the current sample with the levels of the previous sample to determine if changes are occurring which indicate developing or impending equipment problems.

c. Determine the wear metal trend between the last sample and the current sample and compare with the trend limit listed in the Evaluation Criteria Table. Most abnormal increases will usually be readily apparent. The trend limits in the tables are based on the wear metal concentration increase over a period of 10 equipment operating hours. Most intervals between samples will not be exactly 10 hours; therefore, a conversion must be made for approximate comparison purposes. A trend comparison may be made by dividing the wear metal increase between samples by the operating hours between samples and then multiplying the result by 10. For example: an increase of 2 ppm in 2 hours is roughly equivalent to a 10 ppm increase in 10 hours; and a 15 ppm increase over 25 hours is roughly equivalent to a 6 ppm increase in 10 hours. Trend values for 10 hours are calculated as follows:

$$\frac{A-B}{C-D} \times 10 = \text{trend value for 10 hours}$$

C - D

A = ppm this sample

B = ppm last sample

C = operating hours this sample

D = operating hours last sample

NOTE

The formula shown above for calculating trends is a quick way to determine the trend values. However, trends calculated using this formula for samples taken very frequently (less than 5 operating hours between samples) may be much less accurate and reliable than trends calculated for samples taken less frequently (more than 5 hours between samples). This possibility of error is due to spectrometer allowable tolerances and also to the possibility of a variance in the rate of wear metal production over a period of time. The calculated trends will be very helpful information in the evaluation process, but if samples taken more frequently, such as after each flight, once each flying day, etc. are being evaluated, the calculated trends are not considered accurate for use as equipment acceptable/not acceptable criteria. If the Abnormal Trend is listed as an asterisk (*), the value is too low to be determined.

d. Trend values included in the Evaluation Criteria Tables are intended as guidelines for the evaluator. There are many other factors that must be evaluated to determine actual equipment condition and whether laboratory recommendations to the customer are required. Generally, trends will fall into one of the following categories:

(1) Level (little or no change): Considered normal.

(2) Slightly to moderately increasing or decreasing: Usually considered normal because of spectrometer tolerances, sampling differences, and oil usage/addition factors.

(3) Sharply increasing or decreasing within trend limits: Usually indicative of problems. A sudden increase may indicate the start of an equipment problem, while a sudden decrease may indicate defective sampling procedures, oil addition or change without documentation, or sample identification problems. Recommend verification samples and/or decreased sampling interval for sharp increases, and investigate sampling procedures or undocumented oil addition for sharp decreases.

(4) Erratic increases and decreases of trend level: Usually indicates a problem in sampling procedure, (oil addition or change without documentation, sample identification, etc.), and should trigger a request to review activity sampling procedures and submit a monitored verification sample.

(5) Increases exceeding trend limits: Generally indicative of equipment problems. Consult Decision Making Guide and review equipment history. This normally results in a resample request and/or maintenance action recommendation.

NOTE

The above categories are subjective since no limiting increase or decrease point value within the trend limits may be assigned. Categorization of the severity of increases or decreases must be determined by each evaluator after considering all factors involved. The above listing is not considered complete but is provided to show that trend variances, even while still within limits, should be monitored to detect impending problems prior to development of component/system failures, whether action recommendations to operating activities are required or not.

e. Determine the appropriate recommendation using the Decision Making Guide. The majority of sample results will be normal, with the appropriate recommendation code of A. If a recommendation for maintenance action is indicated by the Decision Making Guide, the Supplemental Diagnostic Guidance Table should be reviewed. These tables may provide additional maintenance information concerning likely problem areas that may warrant inclusion in the laboratory recommendation/ maintenance advisory notification to the operating activity.

f. The above procedure can serve as a step-by-step operational guide for evaluator personnel with limited experience, while retaining considerable flexibility for use by an experienced evaluator who can readily take into account the many factors which influence evaluations and recommendations. The judgement and experience of the evaluator are an important part of the evaluation process and should not be subordinated by numerical data when unusual circumstances exist. In many cases, the Decision Making Guide provides options concerning specific recommendations to be issued by the evaluator after considering all information, time since overhaul, time since oil change, past component history, critical element(s), etc. Normally these optional recommendation codes will be sufficient, but in some cases the evaluator may use recommendations not listed as applicable, based upon a thorough evaluation of the circumstances.

NOTE

The wear metal ranges and trend criteria shown in Appendix A are intended as guidelines to represent normal situations and average equipment oil system condition as related to a numerical value. There will always be exceptions to the average situation, and it is in these cases particularly that the evaluator's experience and judgement must be carefully applied. Some equipment may be candidates for removal before the guidelines are exceeded, such as those with rapid, sharp increases in wear metal levels still within guidelines but accompanied by reported equipment symptoms/malfunctions indicative of internal problems. Conversely, other equipment may be candidates for continued operation when analysis guidelines are exceeded, such as steady, slow, increases in concentration levels that eventually exceed guidelines listed, but are within normal trends and there are no other equipment operational data that indicates problems. However, in this situation the equipment would normally be sampled more frequently in order to minimize the possibility of missing an impending failure. Evaluators perceiving unusual situations such as these should contact the controlling/cognizant engineering authority for the specific equipment for guidance.

2-3. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

a. Constant Speed Drive Units. Constant Speed Drives (CSDs) are not field repairable and must be returned to depot for overhaul. Every precaution must be taken to assure that no serviceable CSDs are removed from service due solely to decisions resulting from high spectrometric wear metal indications. All physical and functional inspections authorized must be used in conjunction with JOAP spectrometric analysis to ascertain that the CSD in question is in fact malfunctioning or is producing visible gross metal to an extent beyond acceptable limits before removal from service is recommended.

b. Helicopter Gearboxes and Transmissions. Under certain conditions the provisions of Table 22, Decision Making Guidance, may not fully apply. Water in helicopter gearboxes and transmissions may cause high wear metal indications (normally either high iron and copper or high iron, copper, magnesium, and aluminum as a result of internal component corrosion. When high wear metal readings of these elements are obtained, the samples should be examined for water content. If high or abnormal wear metals are detected and/or the water content of the oil is excessive (normally over 1000 PPM or 0.10%), the laboratory recommendation should be to drain the gearbox/transmission (and flush if applicable), reservice with new oil, perform serviceability check in accordance with applicable maintenance manuals, and to submit special oil samples both after serviceability check and after a specified number of flight hours both wear metal and water content analysis. Detailed instructions for evaluating a particular gearbox/transmission are included in the applicable Supplemental Diagnostic Guidance Tables for the specific equipment.

2-4. ANALYZING ENGINE/TRANSMISSION TEST CELL RESULTS. The information contained in the tables of this manual are not fully applicable to equipment oil samples taken during test cell operational testing following equipment overhaul due to (1) the overhaul process itself and the different rate of wear metal production of newly overhauled engines and transmissions, (2) the brief duration of engine run time and the impossibility of correlating results with trend tables, and (3) the differences between type equipment oil supply during test cell operation (i.e., some engines, as configured for test cell operation, do not include a complete oil system and an external oil supply is required).

a. Certain similarities do exist in determining acceptable wear metal levels and production rates for both test cell and operational engines. Any engine/transmission that exceeds the normal wear metal limit specified in the applicable Evaluation Criteria tables of this manual should be examined to determine the source of the wear metal. However, wear metal levels within the normal range as specified in this manual may also be judged as excessive for test cell purposes at the discretion of the cognizant/controlling engineering authority for the particular equipment. Since the time between oil samples is normally too brief to be useable as a trend in accordance with the Evaluation Criteria Tables of this manual, acceptable and unacceptable trend limits shall be as established by the cognizant/controlling engineering authority for the equipment involved.

b. Engines/transmissions subjected to repair/minor repair in which the oil system remained intact and no repair was accomplished that would affect the oil system wear metal generating pattern, may be evaluated using the evaluation criteria of this manual despite the fact that trend values cannot normally be determined due to the brevity of the test cell operational run. Engines/transmissions in this category are normally subject to post repair ground run and test flight sampling, and evaluator judgement must again play a large part in determining equipment acceptability for continued operation until sufficient operation time is accumulated to establish a documented equipment trend.

c. Questions concerning equipment test cell wear metal limits and trends should be addressed directly to the cognizant/control ling engineering authority for the particular type/model/series equipment involved.

2-5. USAF/ALC DEPOT OAP EVALUATION CRITERIA. The USAF Depot OAP evaluation criteria contained in Table 2-4 are for ALC depot level use only. When the guidelines of Table 2-4 are exceeded, the Depot Decision Logic of Table 2-5 should be used.

2-6 FERROGRAPHY (ARMY). Ferrography is a fluid analysis technique that can be applied to the analysis of lubricating oils, hydraulic oils, and greases. Ferrography can be used not only to determine the size, shape, and type of wear metal particles being generated within a component, but also to determine the mode of wear (E.G., spalling, cuffing, and rubbing) producing the wear metal particles. Wear metal particles in the size range of 1 to 250 micrometers can be analyzed using ferrography, which makes it an effective supplemental oil analysis procedure. The ferrographic analysis of a lubricant sample is a three step process: (1) Processing the sample through the direct reading (DR) ferrograph, (2) Processing the sample through the analytical ferrograph and preparing the ferrogram, and (3) Examining the ferrogram under the ferroscope. All lubricant samples are mixed with a fixer solution, which aids in the flow of the sample across the substrate and in the development of the ferrogram.

a. The DR ferrograph is an instrument used to measure the concentration of wear metal particles and other debris in lubricants. The sample passes through a precipitator tube placed in a gradient magnetic field. The magnetic material contained in the sample is deposited in the tube and measured at two positions. The readings are indicated as D_S (small, 1 - 2 micrometers) and D_L (large, 5 micrometers or larger). This operation takes approximately 5 minutes and provides the information needed to determine if additional analysis is required. Criteria, with thresholds, are established for a component by evaluating numerous samplings of data over a period of time. If an established DR threshold is exceeded, the development of a ferrogram and its examination under the ferroscope is required. The DR ferrograph is not normally used in the analysis of grease samples.

b. The analytical ferrograph is used to prepare a ferrogram. This procedure involves pumping a lubricant sample across a substrate which has a nonwetting barrier applied to one side. The slide is mounted at a slight angle above a magnetic field gradient. Gravitational pull causes the lubricant sample to flow across the slide, and the ferrous particles in the sample are deposited in strings along the surface of the substrate. The largest ferrous particles are deposited at the entry area of the barrier on the substrate. Nonferrous particles are usually contaminated with small amounts of ferrous materials and as a result are attracted to the substrate. Precipitation also causes nonferrous particles to be deposited on the slide. After the lubricant sample is pumped across the substrate, a fixer solution is used to clean the substrate and remove any residual lubricant. After the solution dries, the wear metal particles continue to adhere to the barrier area of the substrate even after being removed from the magnetic field. The ferrogram is then analyzed under the ferroscope.

c. The ferroscope is a bichromatic microscope with filters and a polarizer to direct both transmitted and reflected light onto the ferrogram. The ferroscope can be fitted with a Polaroid camera or a 35 millimeter camera to produce pictures of ferrograms. It can also be fitted with a video monitor for remote viewing of the ferrogram. When examined with bichromatic light under various magnifications, prepared ferrograms disclose relevant information about the wear particles. By observing color and shape and by using various lighting and heating techniques, ferrous and many nonferrous materials can be identified and the mode of wear determined. In order to analyze the ferrogram, the operator requires special training and experience. Once the evaluator is proficient in the operation of the ferrograph system and proficient in evaluation procedures and techniques, he can readily determine the size, shape, type, and amount of wear material. Additional tests such as heat treating and chemical analysis can be conducted to further determine wear metal particle characteristics when viewed under the ferroscope.

d. Modified ferrographic oil analysis procedures are used in the analysis of grease samples. The grease sample is diluted with 14 milliliters of fixer solution to break down the bonding material of the grease. The liquid is then allowed to flow across the substrate by utilizing gravitational flow.

NOTE

The peristaltic pump in the analytical ferrograph is not used.

The substrate is elevated at the entry end to reduce the amount of initial magnetic attraction of the wear particles in the diluted grease and to increase the flow rate across the substrate. The magnetic field aligns the ferrous particles in strings along the slide and the fixer solution is passed across the substrate to remove the residual grease. After drying, the substrate is analyzed under the ferroscope. Evaluation baselines and criteria are developed for each type of component analyzed. Evaluation guideline criteria are provided to Army Oil Analysis Program (AOAP) laboratories in the form of color photographs of samples containing various amounts and types of wear particles. Grease sample ferrograms are compared to these photographs and a subjective evaluation of the wear particle content of the ferrogram is made. A more detailed description of the evaluation process is contained in paragraph 2-7.

2-7. FERROGRAPHIC EVALUATION OF AH-1 HELICOPTER SWASHPLATE AND SCISSORS AND SLEEVE ASSEMBLY. The ferrographic evaluation of the grease sample is accomplished by comparing the analytical ferrogram with the evaluation guideline photographs furnished to each laboratory under separate cover. The DR ferrograph is not used at this time.

a. Evaluation of the swashplate and scissors and sleeve assemblies can be easily accomplished at or near the entry area using 100X magnification. The most critical type of wear particles found in the evaluation of these components are caused by spalling (contact stress fatigue) formed from the bearing race and balls. In the swashplate, these particles average between 50 and 200 micrometers but can reach 500 micrometers. For the scissors and sleeve assemblies, these particles average between 50 and 150 micrometers, but can be as large as 350 micrometers. A large increase in size and quantity of the spalling particles from one sample to the next is the most dangerous wear situation. A maintenance action may be necessary when the abnormal level of spalling wear (photograph 4) is reached.

b. Rubbing wear is caused by the bearing spinning or fretting and can be very dense in both the swashplate and scissors and sleeve grease samples. Increases in rubbing wear can be tolerated as long as the spalling particles do not increase in size and quantity. An example of this is found in photograph 8. The amount of spalling, marginal to high, makes this a more critical wear situation than that found in photograph 9, which shows abnormal rubbing wear. A removal recommendation could be based on abnormal rubbing wear, but generally the component should be closely monitored for a period of time rather than recommending immediate removal.

c. It is not unusual to see some cuffing wear in both the swashplate and the scissors and sleeve assemblies. However, an abnormal amount as shown in photograph 10, is cause for a maintenance recommendation.

d. For determining the presence of any nonferrous wear, evaluation will need to be accomplished at or near the 30mm - 10 mm (exit) area of the ferrogram. It is unusual to see nonferrous wear in a swashplate grease sample; however, there have been instances where aluminum has been found (photograph 11). Most of the time the aluminum originates from the shims or retainer plate. The type of nonferrous wear that occurs most often in the scissors and sleeve samples is produced as brass chunks that can average from 30 to 100 micrometers in size. The brass wear originates from the bearing cages and caution should be exercised if the size and quantity of brass wear increases significantly from one sample to the next.

2-8. FERROGRAPHY AS A SUPPLEMENTAL OIL ANALYSIS PROCESS. Ferrography is routinely used as a supplemental oil analysis process by AOAP laboratories for analyzing suspect aeronautical oil samples. Suspect oil samples are defined as those for which one or more of the following diagnostic indicators are observed: chip light; vibration; metal on screens or filters; oil of unusual color, odor, or high solids content; and oil samples having abnormal spectrometric trends or wear-metal content. Ferrography is not a substitute for spectrometric analysis, but rather a supplemental analytical tool used to provide additional information in the diagnostic process.

a. The three-step process outlined in paragraph 2-6 is utilized in the ferrographic analysis and evaluation of suspect oil samples. In this process, the direct reading (DR) Ferrograph serves as a screening device to determine whether or not a complete ferrographic analysis is necessary.

b. DR Ferrograph evaluation guidelines for selected aeronautical components are contained in Table 2-1. Components having high DR readings or ratios should be monitored closely. When established guidelines are exceeded, the development of a ferrogram and its examination under the Ferroscope is required.

c. Recommendations which could lead to the removal of a component from service, will not be made on the basis of DR analysis alone. A complete ferrographic analysis should be performed as a final check before a recommendation leading to the removal of a component from service is made. This will enhance the laboratory's ability to pinpoint potential failures as well as help to eliminate the unnecessary removal and teardown of serviceable components.

TABLE 2-1
DIRECT READING FERROGRAPHIC GUIDELINES
UH-1 AND AH-1 HELICOPTERS

COMP	T53 ENG		XMSN		HYDR		UH-90GB		UH-42GB	
SIZE	L	S	L	S	L	S	L	S	L	S
AVG	4	2	5	2	4	2	30	15	15	7
NORMAL	0-10	0-5	0-14	0-7	0-11	0-5	0-59	0-29	0-39	0-19
HIGH	11-19	6-9	15-24	8-14	12-17	6-8	60-109	30-54	40-49	20-29
ABNORMAL	20+	10+	25+	15+	18+	9+	110+	55+	60+	30+

CH-47 HELICOPTER

COMP	T-55 ENG		AFTXMSN		FWDXMSN		CBOX	
SIZE	L	S	L	S	L	S	L	S
AVG	8	4	15	9	15	9	14	7
NORMAL	0-15	0-7	0-35	0-20	0-35	0-20	0-29	0-10
HIGH	16-29	8-14	36-49	21-28	26-49	21-28	30-39	11-17
ABNORMAL	30+	15+	50+	29+	50+	29+	40+	18+

NOTE: The AFTXMSN and FWDXMSN may have much higher DR readings but with a 1.5:1 L:S ratio due to very fine wear and or friction polymer, This is considered normal.

COMP	T63 ENG		OH-58 XMSN	
SIZE	L	S	L	S
AVG	4	2	7	5
NORMAL	0-10	0-5	0-18	0-9
HIGH	11-17	6-9	19-24	10-12
ABNORMAL	18+	10+	25+	13+

NOTES:

1. The average L:S ratio is 2:1. A ratio of 2.4:1 is high and a ratio of 2.8:1 is abnormal.
2. DR readings for the OH-58, UH-1 and AH-1 XMSNs will vary greatly due to sampling techniques and debris, making a trend difficult to obtain.
3. Components with high DR readings or ratios should be monitored closely, and action should be taken when the readings become abnormal.

TABLE 2-2
DECISION MAKING GUIDANCE

RANGE, THIS SAMPLE	RANGE PREVIOUS SAMPLE	TREND	RECOMMENDATION CODE	
			CATEGORY I	CATEGORY II
NORMAL		Normal	A	N/A
	Normal	Abnormal	B or C	N/A
	Marginal	N/A	A or B	N/A
	High	N/A	A or B	N/A
	Abnormal	N/A	A or B	N/A
MARGINAL		Normal	A or B	N/A
	Normal	Abnormal	B	C
		Normal	A	N/A
	Marginal	Abnormal	B	C
	High	N/A	A or B	N/A
HIGH	Abnormal	N/A	A or B	N/A
		Normal	B	C
	Normal	Abnormal	P	F,H,R,T
		Normal	C	N/A
	Marginal	Abnormal	P	F,H,R,T
ABNORMAL		Normal	C	N/A
	High	Abnormal	P	F,H,R,T
	Abnormal	N/A	C or B	N/A
		Normal	P	C
	Normal	Abnormal	P	F,H,R,T
		Normal	C	N/A
	Marginal	Abnormal	P	F,H,R,T
		Normal	C or E	N/A
	High	Abnormal	P	F,H,R,T
		Normal	P or F	E,H,R,T
	Abnormal	Abnormal	T	N/A

NOTES

- For all routine samples, recommendation in the Category I column will be used. For all laboratory requested special/verification samples, recommendation in Category II will be used.
- Advice codes "G", "J", "W" and "Z" are self-explanatory and will be used by the evaluator as appropriate.
- Only one code may be used for recommendation. Where more than one code is listed in Category I or Category II, use the code that most closely applies.
- If trend is erratic, continually fluctuates, or continuously decreases, laboratories shall recommend operating activities review sampling procedures and investigate equipment and records for the source of the inconsistency. If source cannot be identified, laboratories shall contact cognizant/controlling engineering authority for the particular equipment. Air Force laboratories shall also contact appropriate MAJCOM or ALC Oil Analysis Program Manager.
- If the evaluator recommendations are ignored (i.e., the oil is changed even though codes B, C, E, F or P were recommended, which state, "Do not change oil.") then the evaluator must use caution as the Decision Making Guidance Table may become unusable or difficult to use.

**TABLE 2-3. STANDARD LAB RECOMMENDATION CODES - AERONAUTICAL
 FOR SPECTROMETRIC ANALYSIS**

CODE GENERAL LAB RECOMMENDATIONS

- A Sample results normal, continue routine sampling.
- X Analysis results supplied to customer; no recommendation required.
- Z Previous recommendation still applies.

CODE INSPECTION RECOMMENDATIONS (Requires Feedback)

- H** Inspect unit and advise lab of finding. Abnormal wear indicated by _____ ppm (element).
- R** Do not fly or operate; inspect filters, screens, chip detector and sumps; advise laboratory of results.
- T** Do not fly or operate. Examine for discrepancy and advise laboratory of results and disposition. If discrepancy found and corrected, continue operation and submit resample after *** hours of operation. If discrepancy is not found, recommend remove component from service and send to maintenance.

CODE OIL CHANGE RECOMMENDATIONS (Requires Resample)

- J Contamination confirmed. Change oil, sample after *** minute run-up and after *** operating hours.
- W Contamination suspected. Change oil; run for *** additional hours, take samples hourly. (This code for Air Force ALC Depot use only.)

<u>CODE</u>	<u>LAB REQUESTED RESAMPLES</u> (Requires Resample)
B*	Resample ASAP, do not change oil.
C*	Resample after *** hours, do not change oil.
E*	Do not change oil. Restrict operations to local flights or reduced load operation, maintain close surveillance and submit check samples after each flight or *** operating hours until further notice.
F*	Do not change oil. Submit resample after ground or test run. Do not operate until after receipt of laboratory results or advice.
G*	Contamination suspected, resample unit and submit sample from new oil servicing this unit.
P*	Do not fly or operate; do not change oil; submit resample ASAP.

NOTE: * Resample (red cap) required
 ** Maintenance feedback required; advise laboratory of findings
 *** Laboratory will specify time limit

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

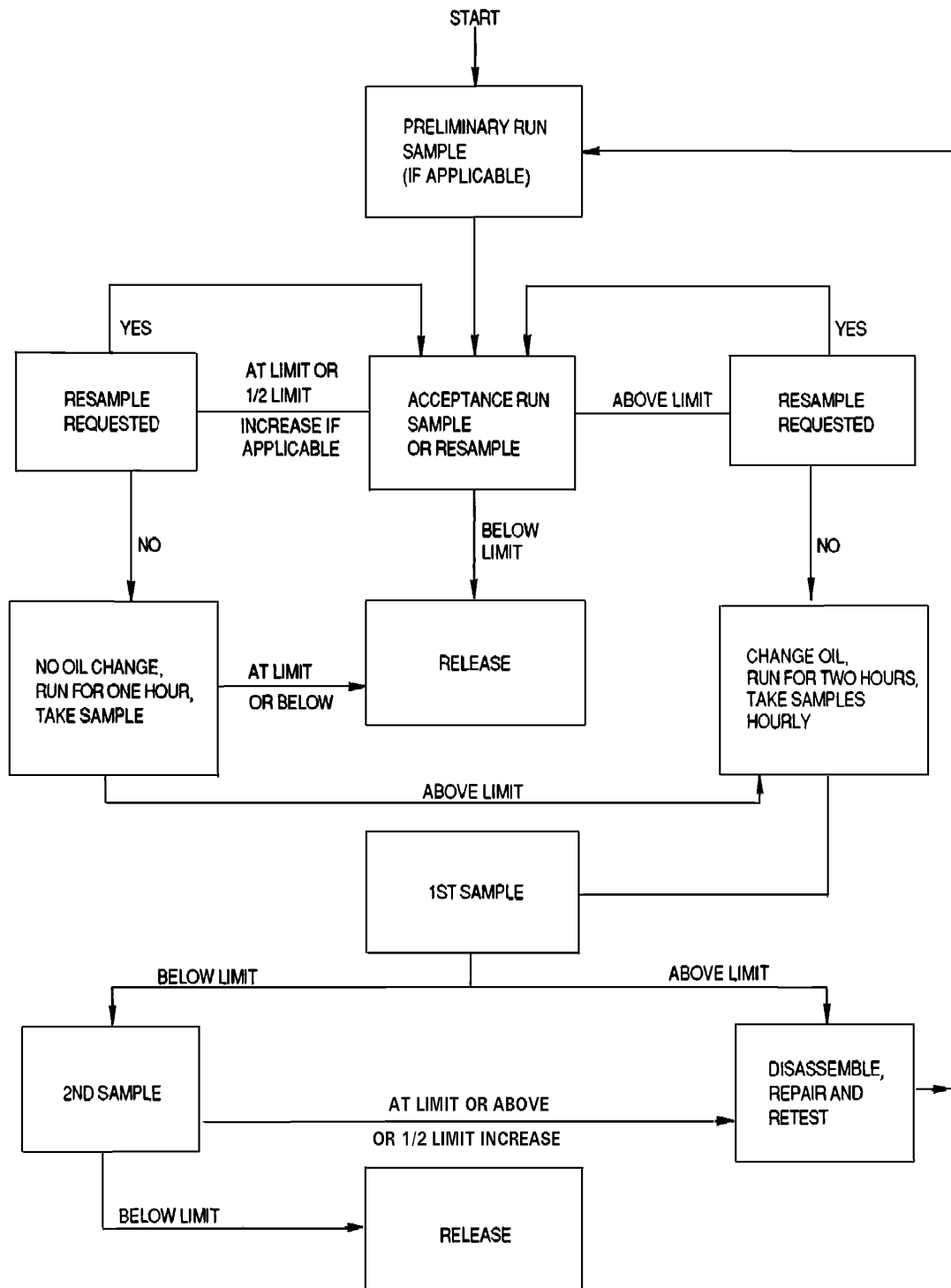
TABLE 2-4. AIR FORCE LOGISTICS CENTER DEPOT OAP EVALUATION CRITERIA

(Follow ALC Depot Decision Logic When Guidance Are Exceeded.)

A/E35U-3	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Si	Ti
J33	16	4	4	4	5	6	-	-	-
J57-13/21/23	11	3	5	3	3	5	3	-	3
J57-19/29	11	3	5	3	3	5	3	-	3
J57-43/55/59	11	3	5	3	3	5	3	-	3
J75	9	3	4	4	2	4	-	-	2
J79	19	3	3	5	3	7	3	-	3
F100	5	2	2	2	3	3	2	15	3
TF30-P3/7/9	7	2	2	4	3	4	3	-	3
TF30-P100	7	2	2	4	2	4	2	-	3
TF33-P3/5/9/11A	10	3	5	5	3	5	3	-	3
TF33-P7/7A/100A	10	3	5	5	3	5	3	-	3
TF39	9	3	2	2	5	6	3	25	3
TF41-A-1	12	3	3	4	8	4	3	-	3
TF41-A-2	12	3	3	4	5	4	3	-	3
T56-7/9/15 (1)	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	5	12
G56-7/9/15 (1)	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	4	1
T58-3/5	21	4	6	4	6	7	-	-	-
T64	12	3	6	4	5	5	-	-	-
GTC85-70	10	2	3	2	6	5	3	25	5
GTC85-71	8	1	3	2	6	4	3	25	3
GTCP85-108	5	2	2	2	6	2	2	25	2
GTCP85-180	10	3	4	3	6	3	3	25	-
GTCP85-397	12	3	3	2	8	4	4	25	4
GTCP165-1	6	2	2	2	3	4	3	25	-
T41M-9	50	1	5	4	6	6	2	25	3

(1) Use difference between preliminary sample and acceptance sample. Change oil when Si level exceed 20 ppm.

TABLE 2-5. AIR FORCE ALC DEPOT DECISION LOGIC



*DO NOT CHANGE OIL FOR T56 OR G56 AT SA-ALC UNLESS REQUIRED

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPENDIX A

AERONAUTICAL EQUIPMENT CRITERIA TABLES
AND SUPPLEMENTAL DIAGNOSTIC GUIDANCE TABLES

NOTE

Volume III, Appendix A has significantly changed. Atomic Absorption equipment is no longer used in the JOAP program. Eliminating the data tables for Atomic Absorption as well as obsolete equipment types, allowed repagination that has reduced the total number of pages in Appendix A by over 50%. A completely new Appendix A has been issued with Change 1.

AIRCRAFT ENGINESTURBOJET

<u>Engine</u>	<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Page</u>
J52-P-8B/-8C/-408/-408A/-408B (Navy)	A-4, EA-6B	A-8
J57-P-19/-29/-43/-59	B-52, C-135	A-10
J60-P-3/-5 (Air Force)	T-39	A-12
J60-P-3/-6, JT12A (Navy)	T-2B, T-39D, CT-39G	A-14
J69-T-25/-25A	T-37	A-15
J75-P-13/-17/-19	U-2	A-17
J79-GE-8/-10/-15/-17	F-4	A-18
J85-GE-4A	T-2C	A-21
J85-GE-5/-13	T-38, F-5	A-23
J85-GE-21/-21B/-21C (Navy)	F-5E/F	A-25

TURBOPROP/TURBOSHAFT

<u>Engine</u>	<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Page</u>
PT-6A-25 (Navy)	T-34C	A-27
PT6A-34B	T-44A	A-28
T53-L-7/-7A/-15/-701/701A	OV-1A/B/C/D	A-29
T53-L-13B (Air Force)	HH-1H	A-30
T53-L-11/-13 (Army)	UH-1H/M/V, AH-1G, TH-1G, EH-1	A-31
T53-L-703	AH-1, E/F/P/S, TH-1S	A-32
T55-L-7B/C/-11	CH-47A/B/C	A-33
T55-L-512/712	CH-47C/D	A-34
T-56-A- (All series)	C-130, E-2C, E-2C+, C-2, P-3	A-35
T58-GE-3/-8/-10	H-1	A-36
T58-GE-16/-400B/-402	H-3, H-46	A-37
T63-A-5A/-700/-720 (Army)	OH-6A, OH-58A/C	A-38
T64-GE-100/-413/-416/-416A+ /-419	CH-53D/E, MH-53E	A-39
T64-P4D	C-27	A-40
T73-P-1/-700	CH-54A/B	A-41
T74-CP-700/-702 (PT6-A- 20/27/28/29/38/41/-50)	U-21A, RU-21 All series, C-12A/C/D, UV-18, SDS-30	A-42
LTS101-750A-1/B-2	HH-65A	A-43

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

TURBOPROP/TURBOSHAFT (Cont.)

<u>Engine</u>	<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Page</u>
T76-G-10/-12/-410/-411/-412/ -418/-419/-420/-421	OV-10A/B/C/D	A-44
T400-CP-400/-401, T400-WV-402 (Navy)	AH-1J, UH-1N, AH-1T, VH-1N	A-46
T400-CP-400 (Air Force)	UH-1N	A-47
MK529-8X (NASA)	G-159	A-49

TURBOFAN/AUGMENTED TURBOFAN

<u>Engine</u>	<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Page</u>
TF30-P-414A (Navy)	F-14A	A-50
TF33-P-3/-103, TF33-P11A (WP-57F) NASA	B-52	A-51
TF33-P-3/-103, JT3D-3B (170 micron filter)	C-135, C-137, C-18, E-8	A-53
TF33-PW-102, JT3D-3B (15 micron filter)	C-135, C-137, C-18, E-8	A-55
TF33-P-5/-9	C-135	A-57
TF33-P-7	C-141	A-59
TF33-P-100	E-3A	A-61
TF34-GE-100A (Air Force)	A-10	A-63
TF34-400B (Navy)	S-3B	A-66
TF39-GE-1C	C-5	A-68
JT8D-9A (Air Force)	VC-9C, C-9A, T-43A, C-22A/B	A-70
JT8D-9A (Navy)	C-9B, DC-9	A-72
F100-PW-100/-200/-220/-229	F-15, F-16	A-74
F101-GE-102	B-1B	A-79
F108-CF-100GE	KC-135R	A-81
F110-GE-100	F-16	A-83
F110-GE-129	F-16	A-87
F110-GE-400	F-14B, F-14D	A-91
F118-GE-100	B2	A-93
F118-GE-101	U2S	A-95
F402-RR-406B/-408A/-408B (Marines)	TAV-8B/AV-8B	A-98
F404-GE-400/402 (Navy)	F/A-18A/B/C/D	A-99
CFM56-2A-2	E-6A	A-100
F404-GE-F1D2	F-117A	A-102
JT15D-5B	T-1A	A-103

OPPOSED

<u>Engine</u>	<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Page</u>
HIO-360-B1A	TH-55A	A-105
IO-360-C/D	O-2, O-3, T-41B/C/D	A-106
IO/O-470 (All series)	T-42/A, T-34, O-1, U-3A/B, U-18	A-108
O-470-4 (Navy)	T-34B	A-110
O-480	U-4, U-8, U-9, U-10	A-111

GEARBOXES/TRANSMISSIONS

<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Page</u>
AH-1W , HH-1N, UH-1N (Navy)	Main Gearbox	A-112
	42° Intermediate Gearbox	A-113
	90° Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-114
UH-1N (Navy)	T400 Combining Gearbox	A-115
UH-1H/M/N/V, AH-1 Series, TH-1G EH-1, HH-1H (Army and Air Force)	Transmission	A-116
	42° Intermediate Gearbox	A-117
	90° Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-118
SH-2G (Navy)	Main Gearbox	A-119
	Intermediate Gearbox	A-120
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-121
	Combining Gearbox	A-122
H-3 (Navy)	Transmission	A-123
H-3 (All Series) (Navy)	42° Intermediate Gearbox	A-124
H-3 (Navy)	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-125
OH-6A	Transmission	A-126
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-127
CH-34C	Transmission	A-128
	Intermediate Transmission	A-129
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-130
H-43	Transmission	A-131
H-46 (Navy)	Fwd Gearbox	A-132
	Aft Gearbox	A-133
CH-47A/B/C	Engine Mechanical and Combining	A-134
	Transmission	A-135
	Fwd and Aft Transmission	
CH-47D	Engine Mechanical	A-136
	Transmission	A-137
	Combining Transmission	
	Fwd Transmission	A-138
	Aft Transmission	A-139
HH-52 (Navy and Coast Guard Only)	Main Transmission	A-140
	Intermediate Gearbox	A-141
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-142
H-53 (Navy)	Main Gearbox	A-143
	Intermediate Gearbox	A-144
	Accessory Gearbox	A-145
	Nose Gearbox	A-146
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-147

GEARBOXES/TRANSMISSIONS (Cont)

<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Page</u>
H-53 (Air Force)	Transmission	A-149
CH-54 (All series)	Main Transmission	A-150
	Intermediate Gearbox	A-151
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-152
TH-55A	Transmission	A-153
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-154
H-57 (Navy)	Main Gearbox	A-155
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-156
OH-58A/C	Transmission	A-157
	90° Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-158
UH-60A	Transmission	A-159
UH-60A, EH-60A, MH-60A, UH-60L, MH-60L, MH-60K (Army)	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-160
SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H, VH-60N	Main Transmission	A-169
SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H, UH-60A, UH-60L, EH-60A, MH-60L, MH-60K & VH-60N	Intermediate Gearbox	A-170
SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-174
AH-64 (Army)	Main Transmission	A-179
	Nose Gearbox	A-180
AH-64A/D	PTO Clutch	A-181
HH-65A	Main Gearbox	A-183
	Tail rotor gearbox	A-184
T-38 (Navy)	Gearbox	A-185
PTG14/30/31 (NASA)	Gearbox	A-186
(MV22) (CV22)	Gearbox Systems	A-187

AUXILIARY / GROUND POWER UNITS

<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Page</u>
A-10	GTCP36-50	A-188
AH-64	P/N 3800102-2	A-189
C-27	GTCP36-16A	A-190
C-2 (Navy)	GTCP36-201C	A-191
S-3A/B (Navy)	GTCP36-201A	A-192
C-5	GTCP165-1	A-193
C-9	GTCP85-98 / TE-8A	A-194
C-130	GTC85-71	A-195

AUXILIARY /GROUND POWER UNITS (Cont.)

<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Page</u>
C-141	GTCP85-106	A-196
CH-46A/D/F, NCH-46A, UH-46A (Navy)	T-62T11	A-198
P-3 (Navy)	GTCP95-2/-3	A-199
H-53	T62T-27	A-200
UH-60A, VH-60N	T62T-40-1	A-201
Other Equipment	GTC85 (Navy)	A-202
	GTCP85-180 / M32A-60A	A-203
	GTCP85-397 / M32A-60	A-204
	GTCP100 (Navy)	A-206
	T-62-32 / EMU-30	A-207

CONSTANT SPEED DRIVES

<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Page</u>
A-4F/M CSD (Navy)	A-208
EA-6B CSD (Navy)	A-209
AV-8A, TAV-8A Integrated Drive (Navy)	A-210
F-14 CSD (Navy)	A-211
S-3 Integrated Drive Generator (Navy)	A-212

HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

<u>Aircraft</u>	<u>Page</u>
CH-47 (All series)	A-213
CH-54 (All series)	A-214
OH-58AC	A-215
UH-1H/M/V, AH-1G, TH-1G, EH-1, HH-1H (Army and Air Force)	A-216
AH-1E/F/P/S, TH-1S (Army)	A-217

**ARMY AERONAUTICAL END ITEM
TO ENGINE CROSS REFERENCE INDEX**

<u>End Item</u>	<u>Component</u>	<u>Page</u>
AH-1G	Engine - T53-L-13	A-31
AH-1S	T53-L-703	A-32
	Transmission	A-116
	42° Intermediate Gearbox	A-117
	90° Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-118
	Hydraulic System AH-1G	A-216
	AH-1S	A-217

ARMY AERONAUTICAL END ITEM
TO ENGINE CROSS REFERENCE INDEX (Cont)

<u>End Item</u>	<u>Component</u>	<u>Page</u>
OV-1A/B/C/D	Engine - T53-L-7A, T53-L-15, T53-L-701A	A-29
UH-1H/M/V, EH-1	Engine – T53-L-7A, T53-L-13 Transmission 42° Intermediate Gearbox 90° Tail Rotor Gearbox Hydraulic System	A-31 A-116 A-117 A-118 A-217
U-3A/B	Engine – IO-470	A-108
OH-6A	Engine – T63-A-700 Transmission Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-38 A-126 A-127
U-8, U-9, U-10 Models	Engine – O-480 Series	A-111
C-12A/C/D	Engine - PT6A-38/41, T74-CP-700 T74-CP-702	A-42
UV-18	Engine - PT6A-27, T74-CP-700, T74-CP-702	A-42
U-21 Models	Engine - PT6A-20/28/29/41, T74-CP-700, T74-CP-702	A-42
SD3-30	Engine - PT6A-50, T74-CP-700, T74-CP-702	A-42
T41A/B/C	Engine - IO-360-C/D	A-106
T-42A	Engine - IO-470	A-108
CH-47A/B/C	Engine - T55-L-7,T55-L-11 (Some C models have T55-L-512 engine)	A-33
CH-47	Engine - T55-L-512/712 Engine Mechanical Transmission - A/B/C Models D Models Engine Combining Transmission - A/B/C Models D Models Forward and Aft Transmission - A/B/C Models Forward Transmission - D Models Aft Transmission - D Model	A-34 A-134 A-136 A-134 A-137 A-135 A-138 A-139

ARMY AERONAUTICAL END ITEM
TO ENGINE CROSS REFERENCE INDEX (Cont)

<u>End Item</u>	<u>Component</u>	<u>Page</u>
CH-54A/B	Engine - T73-P-1/-700	A-41
	Main Transmission	A-150
	Intermediate Gearbox	A-151
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-152
TH-55A	Engine - HIO-360-BIA	A-105
	Transmission	A-153
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-154
OH58A/C	Engine - T63-A-700, T63-A-720	A-38
	Transmission	A-157
	90° Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-158
	Hydraulic System	A-215
UH-60	Transmission	A-159
	Intermediate Gearbox	A-170
	Tail Rotor Gearbox	A-160
	APU	A-201
AH-64	Main Transmission	A-179
	Nose Gearbox	A-180
	APU	A-189

NOTES

1. AH-64 engine, intermediate gearbox, ands tail rotor gearboxes are not in the program.
2. UH-60A engine is not in the program.
3. OH-58D is not in the program.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: J52-P-8B/-8C/-408/-408A/-408B (NAVY ONLY)
AIRCRAFT: (A-4) (EA-6B)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti	Si	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	8	
Normal Range	0-5	0	0-2	0	0	0	0-1	0-9	
Marginal Range	6-8	*	3-4	1	1	1	2-3	10-13	
High Range	9-11	*	5-6	2	2	2	4-5	14-17	
Abnormal	12+	1+	7+	3+	3+	3+	6+	18+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Nos. 1, 4-1/2, 5, and 6 roller bearing and races
Nos. 2, 3, and 4 ball bearing and races
Gearbox gears
Front and main accessory drive gears

Fe Al

Front accessory drive, No. 6 and main gearbox oil pumps

Fe Ag Cu &

Front accessory bearing cages
Nos. 4 and 5 scavenge pump bearing cages
No. 6 bearing cages

Si Sn

Mg

Main accessory drive housing
Main gearbox

Cu & Al Fe

Main oil pump bushings

Ti & Fe

Nos. 1 and 3 bearing hubs

1. Abnormal Fe, not accompanied by 3 PPM or greater Al or 2 PPM or greater Mg, shall be issued advice code of "F": "Do not change oil. Submit resample after ground test run. Do not operate until after receipt of laboratory results or advice."
2. Abnormal Fe, accompanied by 3 PPM or greater Al or 2 PPM or greater Mg shall receive advice in accordance with Table 2-2.
3. If the resample also has abnormal Fe, issue advice code "R": "Do not fly or operate, inspect filter in accordance with NA 01-85ADC-2-8. Advise lab of findings. If filter inspection passes, submit sample after next flight or engine run." If the filter inspection fails, remove engine from service.
4. Samples submitted as a result of advice in 3 above that are abnormal for Fe shall receive recommendation "T": "Do not fly or operate. Recommend remove engine from service."
5. Samples submitted as a result of advice in 3 above that are normal, marginal or high shall receive advice in accordance with Table 2-2.

ENGINE: J52-P-8B/-8C/-408/-408A/-408B (NAVY ONLY) (Cont.)
AIRCRAFT: (A-4) (EA-6B)

6. Abnormal Ag reading shall be handled as follows: the first abnormal reading for Ag shall be coded "C": "Resample after 5 hours. Do not change oil".
7. A second consecutive abnormal reading for Ag will be coded "R": "Do not fly or operate, inspect filter in accordance with NA 01-85ADC-2-8." Advise lab of findings. If filter inspection passes, submit sample after next flight or engine run. If the filter inspection fails, remove engine from service.
8. Samples submitted following the filter inspection that are abnormal for Ag shall receive recommendation "T": "Do not fly or operate; recommend remove engine from service".
9. Samples submitted as a result of advice in 7 above that are normal, marginal or high for Ag shall receive advice in accordance with Table 2-2.
10. Abnormal Si shall receive advice code "J": "Contamination confirmed, change oil, resample with normal sampling schedule".

NOTES

Increasing trend in A1 - inspect gearbox main oil filter and main oil pump housing for scoring.

All bearing journals except titanium may be chrome plated during overhaul.

Oil pump gear journals may be chrome plated during overhaul.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: J57-P-19/-29/-43/-59
AIRCRAFT: (B-52/C-135)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	9	2	3	3	3	4		4	
Normal Range	0-6	0	0-2	0	0-1	0-2		0-1	
Marginal Range	7-10	1	3	1	2	3-4		2-3	
High Range	11-16	2	4	2	3	5		4	
Abnormal	17+	3+	5+	3+	4+	6+		5+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=2 Si=3 Sn=6 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Cu is the most significant and critical wear metal. When Cu is detected by itself in any amount, maintain close surveillance. Increasing trends in Cu are usually indicative of problem in the Nos. 2, 4, and/or No. 5 bearing. In cases of advanced wear, Cu may be accompanied by increases in Fe. Whenever Fe increases in combination with an increase in Cu, for J57-43/59 engines, first remove the angle drive and inspect the top roller bearing for cage separation, then for all engines, inspect for excessive Nos. 2, 4 and/or 5 bearing wear. Ag may also be detected in advance bearing wear. Increases in Mg usually indicate discrepancy in accessory gearbox (OPAH). When Mg is accompanied by an increase in Fe, the discrepancy is usually in the OPAH bearing area. When Al increases to abnormal value or is accompanied by a small increase in Fe and, sometimes, Cu, the discrepancy is usually with the main lube pump or scavenge pump. Increases in Cr indicate excessive wear or failure of carbon seal. Increase in Ti indicates Nos. 1, 2, 2-1/2, and/or No. 3 bearing hub wear in J57-43 engine. Increase in Al by itself to abnormal values may indicate a discrepancy in the angle drive coupling. Recommend an inspection to determine whether the angle drive coupling snap ring is out of place or bent in a manner to result in coupling rubbing. Although Pb is not a critical element it may be found in relatively high levels. If Pb only is high and other critical elements, i.e., iron, copper, etc., are well within limits and Pb exceeds 50 PPM, recommend engine be placed on code "J" (drain and flush). If the Pb levels drop below 50 PPM after the first flight, place the engine on routine sampling intervals.

Ti

Nos. 1, 2, 2-1/2 and/or No. 3 bearing hubs (applicable to -43)

Fe

Main bearing balls/rollers, races and seals
Gearbox gears

Fe Al

No. 6 scavenge oil pump (applicable to -43)
Gearbox oil pump (applicable to -19/-59)

Fe Al Ag Cu
& Si Sn

Nos.4, 4-1/2 and 5 scavenge oil pump

Fe Ag

Nos. 2-1/2 and 3 bearing cages (2-1/2 bearing applicable to -43)

ENGINE: J57-P-19/-29/-43/-59 (Cont)
 AIRCRAFT: (B-52/C-135)

Fe Ag Cu						Gearbox governor and tach drive bearings
Fe Ag Cu	&	Si	Sn			Gearbox bearing
Fe Mg						No. 6 scavenge oil pump (applicable to -19)
Ag Cu	&	Si	Sn			Nos. 1, 2, 4, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 bearing cages
Al Mg						Gearbox housing and adapter

NOTE

All bearing journals, except those that are titanium, may be chrome plated during rework.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: J60-P-3/-5 (AIR FORCE ONLY)
AIRCRAFT: (T-39)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	7	3	3	3	4	5		3	
Normal Range	0-14	0-1	0-3	0-4	0-4	0-10		0-5	
Marginal Range	15-21	2-7	4-6	5-7	5-7	11-15		6-7	
High Range	22-34	8	7-11	8	8-14	16-24		8-9	
Abnormal	35+	9+	12+	9+	15+	25+		10+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=0.5 Pb=1.5 Si=1.6 Sn=6.8 Ti=1 Mo=0.7

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

When Fe increases in combination with an increase in Mg, the discrepancy is usually with the accessory gear case. When Fe increases in combination with an increase in Cu, the discrepancy may be a main shaft bearing, usually No. 3. High Fe, Cu and Mg in combination usually indicate discrepancy with the tower shaft bearing. Increases in Mg by itself indicate defect in accessory gear case. Fuel contamination of oil indicates rupture of fuel oil cooler.

NOTE

High lead concentrations alone in J60 engine used oil DO NOT warrant engine removal and repair actions. Lead plating on No. 1 bearing, P/N 410787, is source of lead.

Fe	Main bearing balls/rollers and races Gearbox gears
Fe Al	Pressure and scavenge oil pump
Fe Ag Cu & Si Sn	Gearbox bearings.
Ag Cu & Si Sn	Main bearing cages
Al Mg	Gearbox housing and adapters
Ti	Compressor rotor front hub

ENGINE: J60-P-3/-5 (AF ONLY) (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (T-39)

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION

1. Oil Capacity of the engine is 5 quarts. Ref. T.O. 1T-39A-2-1.
2. Allowable oil consumption rate (quantity per time) shall not exceed 3/4 pint per hour (Ref T.O. 1T-39A-2-1).
3. Recommended engine oil consumption inspection interval: At 500 hour maintenance inspection or when engine is suspected of excessive oil usage.
4. Action to take if maximum oil consumption rate is exceeded: Identify/correct cause of high oil consumption.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: J60-P-3/-6 AND JT12A (NAVY ONLY)
AIRCRAFT: (T-2B) (T-39D) (CT-39D) (CT-39G)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	6	3	3	3	3	6	3		
Normal Range	0-20	0-6	0-8	0-6	0-7	0-18	0-8		
Marginal Range	21-25	7	9	7	8	19-22	9		
High Range	26-30	8	10-11	8	9-11	23-26	10-11		
Abnormal	31+	9+	12+	9+	12+	27+	12+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

When Fe increases in combination with an increase in Mg, the discrepancy is usually with the accessory gear case. When Fe increases in combination with an increase in Cu, the discrepancy may be a main shaft bearing, usually No. 3. High, Fe, Cu and Mg in combination usually indicates discrepancy with the tower shaft bearing. Increases in Mg by itself indicates defect in accessory gear case. Fuel contamination of oil indicates rupture of fuel oil cooler.

Fe Main bearing balls/rollers and races
Gearbox gears

Fe Al Pressure and scavenge oil pump

Fe Ag Cu Gearbox bearings

& Si Sn

Ag Cu & Main bearing cages
Si Sn

Al Mg Gearbox housing and adapters

Ti Compressor rotor front hub

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: J69-T-25/-25A

AIRCRAFT: (T-37)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	8	3	4	4	3	4			
Normal Range	0-8	0	0-1	0	0-7	0-2			
Marginal Range	9-15	1-2	2-3	1-2	8-9	3-8			
High Range	16-40	3-9	4-14	3-18	10-11	9-14			
Abnormal	41+	10+	15+	19+	12+	15+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=13 Si=5 Sn=8 Ti=1 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Any T-37 oil sample that flames up in the oil analysis spectrometer will prompt the JOAP lab to place the engine on code T (tear down). Fuel contamination of the oil will be reported to responsible activity when detected. Fe is principal wear metal. Gradual increase in Fe near or to the abnormal value over a long period of time (several hundred flying hours) is sometimes indicative of rotational movement of the No. 2 bearing. This rotational movement, or creep, characteristic is normal and is a design feature of the No. 2 bearing. Rapid increases in Fe are sometimes indicative of accessory drive gear shaft nut backing off because of a sheared tang on the nut lock. Rapid increases in Al, to or exceeding abnormal value, can sometimes be attributed to improper stack up of the engine resulting in rub of the No. 2 bearing labyrinth seal against the turbine shaft. When Cr approaches the abnormal value, it is a possible indication of wear in the No. 2 bearing housing, or front and rear turbine shaft. Increases in Ag are indicative of bearing wear and are usually in combination with high Fe and Cu. Increases in Cu and Mg individually, or together, are an indication of problem in the accessory case section.

Fe	Main bearing balls/rollers and races Starter generator and accessory drive gears Accessory case gears
----	---

Fe Al	Accessory oil pump
& Cr	

Fe Ag Cu	Accessory case bearings
& Sn	

Cu Sn	Starter generator and accessory drive bearing cages.
----------	--

Cu	& Ag	Main bearing cages
----	---------	--------------------

Al Mg	Accessory case housing and adapters
----------	-------------------------------------

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: J69-T-25/-25A (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (T-37)

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION REFERENCE MATERIAL

1. The engine oil capacity is 6 quarts (4.5 usable quarts).
2. The allowable oil consumption rate is 1.5 quarts per hour.
3. Oil consumption inspection interval is after each flight, within 10 minutes of engine shutdown.
4. If maximum allowable oil consumption is exceeded, check lines and seals for leaks.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: J75-P-13/-17/-19
AIRCRAFT: (U-2)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	9	2	3	2	3	4	2		
Normal Range	0-30	0-3	0-8	0-4	0-6	0-12	0-2		
Marginal Range	31-37	N/A	9	5	7	13-15	3		
High Range	38-44	4	10-11	6	8-9	16-17	4		
Abnormal	45+	5+	12+	7+	10+	18+	5+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=3 Si=6 Sn=9 Mo=1

High Fe or Fe in combination with Cu usually indicates bearing trouble, particularly Nos. 3, 4, or 5 bearings. Increase in Mg which may be accompanied with increase in Fe indicate possible discrepancy due to fretting of the bearing liner in the main gearbox. High Al and Fe may indicate defective oil pump. Ti is a significant wear metal. Increases in Ti are indicative of the spacer between Nos. 2, 2-1/2 and 3 bearing turning on the shaft. High Fe together with high Ti indicate discrepancy in the Nos. 2, 2-1/2 and No. 3 bearing area.

NOTE

High Al by itself may be indicative of worn threaded area on oil tank breather tee fitting and is due to movement of fitting.

Fe Main bearing balls/rollers, races, seals and housing
Front accessory drive gears
Main accessory drive gears and housing
Main gearbox gears

Fe Al Front accessory drive oil pump
Main gearbox oil pump

Fe Ag No. 3 bearing cages
Main accessory drive bearings

Fe Ag Cu & Main gearbox bearings
Si Sn

Ag Cu & Nos. 1, 2, 2-1/2, 4, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 bearings cages
Si Sn

Mg Front accessory drive and main gearbox housing

Ti No. 2 hub shaft between Nos. 2, 2-1/2, and 3 main bearing.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: J79-G-8/-10/-15/-17
AIRCRAFT: (F-4)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	11	2	3	6	5	4			
Normal Range	0-29	0-3	0-8	0-10	0-18	0-14			
Marginal Range	30-36	4	9	11-12	19-22	15-17			
High Range	37-44	5	10-11	13-14	23-27	18-21			
Abnormal	45+	6+	12+	15+	28+	22+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=2 Pb=1 Si=6 Sn=9 Ti=1 Mo=1

ENGINE: J79-GE-15/-17
AIRCRAFT: (F-4)

Caution must be exercised when evaluating this system due to the common oil supply of engine and CSD. When Fe increases by itself or in combination with Cu, recommend transfer gearbox starter drive area be checked for loose nut on drive or for broken carbon seal. Also recommend inspection of the front of transfer gearbox for same problem and inspection of filters including CSD filter. When Cu increases in combination with Fe, but Cu is higher, the problem will usually be in the CSD. Also, increase in Mg and/or in combination with Fe and/or Cu may be caused by CSD's. The CSD should be removed and bench checked to determine if CSD replacement will eliminate the wear metal problems. High Mg is usually indicative of discrepancy in the gearbox. Any increase in Ag is usually indicative of incipient No. 2 bearing failure and will be accompanied with high Fe with or without increases in Cu. When Fe increases 5 PPM, between consecutive oil samples from J79-15 and J79-17 engines without accompanying increases to other wear metals, it may be indicative of an afterburner fuel pump bearing failure. Check samples should be requested to confirm Fe increases. All unmodified afterburner fuel pumps (Part Number P/N 512D809P8, P9, P11, and P12) will be removed and sent to repairable supply. Fuel pumps with other part numbers may be retained but visually examined for discrepancies.

Fe	&	Ni	Main bearing housings
Fe	&	Cr	Afterburner fuel pump gears and bearings No. 2 bearings, balls and races
Fe	&	Cr Ni	No. 1 bearing rollers, races and carbon seal runners Gearbox gears, shafts and splines
Fe	&		No. 3 bearing rollers and races
Cr	Al or Ni		

ENGINE: J79-GE-15/-17 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (F-4)

Fe

 &
Cr Cu or Ni

Accessory variable nozzle actuator

Fe	Cu
Al	Si

 &

Accessory main lube and hydraulic pump

Fe Cu &
Al Si

Accessory scavenger pumps

Fe	Cu
----	----

 &
Ag Cr Si

Gearbox bearings

Fe	Cu	Mg
----	----	----

 &
Al

Constant speed drive

Fe	Cu
----	----

 &
Al Cr Sn Pb Ni
Si

Accessory variable nozzle pump

Cu

 &
Ag Fe Si

Main bearing cages and afterburner fuel pump bearing cages

Mg

Gearbox castings

Cr

 &
Fe Ni

Main bearing seal races

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: J79-GE-8/-10 (NAVY ONLY) (Cont)
 AIRCRAFT: (F-4)

Caution must be exercised when evaluating this system due to the common oil supply of engine and CSD. When Fe increases by itself or in combination with Cu, recommend transfer gearbox starter drive area be checked for loose nut on drive or for broken carbon seal. Also recommend inspection of the front of transfer gearbox for same problem and inspection of filters including CSD filter. When Cu increases in combination with Fe, but Cu is higher, the problem will usually be in the CSD. High Mg is usually indicative of discrepancy in the gearbox. Any increase in Ag in usually indicative of incipient No. 2 bearing failure and will be accompanied with high Fe with or without increases in Cu.

Fe	&	Ni	Main bearing housings
Fe	&	Cr	Afterburner fuel pump gears and bearings No. 2 bearings, balls and races
Fe	&	Cr Ni	No. 1 bearing rollers, races and carbon seal runners Gearbox gears, shafts and splines
Fe	&		No. 3 bearing rollers and races
Cr	Al or	Ni	
Fe	&		Accessory variable nozzle actuator
Cr	Cu	Ni	
Fe Cu	&		Accessory main lube and hydraulic pump
Al Si			
Fe Cu	&		Accessory scavenge pumps
Al Ni			
Fe Cu	&		Gearbox bearings
Ag Cr	Si		
Fe Cu	Mg &		Constant speed drive
Al			
Fe Cu Ag*	&		Accessory variable nozzle pump
Al Cr Sn Pb	Ni		
Si			
*Ag in 1P, 1M, and 1N pumps			
Fe Cu Al Mg	&		Variable nozzle control valve
Cr Ni			
Cu	&		Main bearing cages
Ag Fe	Si		
Al Mg			Gearbox castings
Cr	&		Main bearing seal races
Fe Ni			

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: J85-GE-4A
AIRCRAFT: (T-2C)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	9	3	4		3	5			
Normal Range	0-35	0-5	0-12		0-4	0-16			
Marginal Range	36-44	6-7	13-15		*5-6	17-19			
High Range	*45-53	8-10	16-17		13-14	20-23			
Abnormal	54+	11+	18+		15+	24+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

* Recommend remove if Fe and Cu are both in ranges indicated (High Fe and Marginal Cu)

NOTE

If iron (Fe) is in the high range with copper (Cu) less than 5 ppm and nickel (Ni) is approximately 15% of the iron value, recommend that the unit be placed on 5 hour sampling intervals until next aircraft phase inspection or operated for 125 hours, whichever occurs first. Inspect compressor shaft for spline wear.

When Fe trend is increasing and with increasing Cu, suspect main bearing or accessory bearing defect. Suspect first No. 1 main bearing; next, No. 2 main bearing or Axis "E" accessory bearing. High Fe is frequently due to Axis "C" aft carbon seal mating ring wearing into Axis "C" aft bearing inner race. High Fe is also due to combination of Axis "B" forward and Axis "F" forward bearing outer races spinning in their housings. J85 Power Plant Change 5 provides for chromium plating of Axis "B" forward, Axis "C" aft and Axis "D" forward bearing housings. This change should reduce high Fe. Outer races turning will show increasing and high chromium. Fuel contamination can be detected by the sampling catching fire. Small concentrations of fuel will be detected by odor. Recommend inspection of fuel heat exchanger or fuel pump.

Fe & Ni No. 1 bearing races

Fe & Cr No. 1 bearing rollers and front frame casing
Nos. 2 and 3 bearing support
Accessory drive gearbox and PTO bearing balls/rollers and races
Accessory drive gearbox seal and bearing housings

Fe & Cr Ni Gearbox bearing spinning in liners, PTO scavenge tube
Main bearing carbon seal runners
No. 1 bearing compressor rotor front shaft
No. 2 bearing locknut and compressor driveshaft
No. 3 bearing locknut and turbine wheel shaft
PTO radial driveshaft, bevel gears, bearing housing, axial bearing support and retainer
Accessory lube and scavenge pump spur gear, lube filter and oil cooler valve
Accessory drive gearbox shaft and bevel gears

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: J85-GE-4A (Cont.)
 AIRCRAFT: (T-2C)

Fe	&	Cr	Accessory drive gearbox gear locknut
Ni	Si		
Fe	&	Cr	PTO and No. 2 bearing retainer
Ni	Mg		Accessory drive gearbox spanner nuts
Fe	&	Cr Al	Nos. 2 and 3 bearing balls/rollers and races Accessory drive gearbox seal mating rings Accessory lube and scavenge pump rotors, liners and blades
Al			Accessory oil cooler housing, oil pressure transducer and oil tank Rotor wear in front frame sump
Al	&	Mg Si	Accessory filter bypass relief valve housing
Al	&	Cu	Accessory lube and scavenge pump housing
Mg	Si		
Cu	&	Al	Accessory lube and scavenge pump bearings
Fe	Pb	Si	
Mg	Si	&	Main and PTO bearing cages
Fe	Ag		Accessory drive gearbox bearing cages

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: J85-GE-5/-13
AIRCRAFT: (T-38) (F-5)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	10	2	2	3	3	4			
Normal Range	0-10	0	0-1	0	0-1	0-3			
Marginal Range	11-28	1-2	2-3	1-2	2-4	4-10			
High Range	29-49	3-6	4-7	3-8	5-11	11-21			
Abnormal	50+	7+	8+	9+	12+	22+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=2 Si=4 Sn=8 Ti=1 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

No. 2 main bearing is a major problem area detectable by JOAP. These failures usually occur rapidly. Maintain close surveillance even when small increases in Fe are noted. High Fe and Cu (with/without Ag) indicate main or accessory bearing defect. Suspect first, No. 3 and No. 2 main bearings; next, Axis "E" accessory bearing. High Fe is also frequently due to defect in gearbox Axis "B" bearing. High Ag alone may indicate fuel contamination of lube system; recommend inspection of fuel oil cooler and/or fuel pump. Fuel contamination can also occur without significant Ag present and is detectable by sample odor.

Fe & Ni No. 1 bearing races

Fe & Cr No. 1 bearing rollers and front frame casing
Nos. 2 and 3 bearing support
Accessory drive gearbox and PTO bearing balls/rollers and races
Accessory drive gearbox seal and bearing housings

Fe & Cr Ni Gearbox bearing spinning in liners, PTO scavenge tube
Main bearing carbon seal runners
No. 1 bearing compressor rotor front shaft
No. 2 bearing locknut and compressor driveshaft
No. 3 bearing locknut and turbine wheel shaft
PTO radial driveshaft, bevel gears, bearing housing, axial bearing support and retainer
Accessory lube and scavenge pump spur gear, lube filter and oil cooler valve
Accessory drive gearbox shaft and bevel gears

Fe & Cr Accessory drive gearbox gear locknut
Ni Si

Fe & Cr PTO and No. 2 bearing retainer
Ni Mg Accessory drive gearbox spanner nuts

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: J85-GE-5/-13 (Cont)
 AIRCRAFT: (T-38) (F-5)

Fe	&	Cr	Al	Nos. 2 and 3 bearing balls/rollers and races Accessory drive gearbox seal mating rings Accessory lube and scavenge pump rotors, liners and blades
Al				Accessory oil cooler housing, oil pressure transducer and oil tank Rotor wear in front frame sump
Al	&	Mg	Si	Accessory filter bypass relief valve housing
Al	&			Accessory lube and scavenge pump bearings
Cu		Mg	Si	
Cu	&			Accessory lube and scavenge pump bearings
Al		Fe	Pb	Si
Cu	Si	&		Main and PTO bearing cages
Fe	Ag			Accessory drive gearbox bearing cages

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION

1. The oil capacity for the J85-GE-5/-13 is four quarts.
2. The maximum allowable oil consumption for the J85-GE-13 is one-half (1/2) pint per hour. The maximum allowable oil consumption for the J85-GE-5 is three-eighths (3/8) pint per hour.
3. There is no recommended oil consumption interval in the manuals, but check the oil level after each flight and after a test cell run.
4. Action to take if maximum allowable oil consumption is exceeded:
 - a. External oil leaking: Check all external oil lines for leaks and make any necessary corrections.
 - b. Loose or leaking oil filler caps: Check filler caps for proper assembly and for damaged packings. Tighten caps or replace packing.
 - c. Oil venting from oil tank relief valve: Check for overfilled tank. Remove and replace tank relief valve.
 - d. Internal oil leak: Return engine to shop for further investigation. Disassemble engine and inspect for missing or damaged packings and for damaged or leaking carbon seals. Replace damaged parts as necessary.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: J85-GE-21/-21B/-21C
 AIRCRAFT: (F-5E/F)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	10	2	2	3	3	4	3		
Normal Range	0-16	0-1	0-1	0-1	0-1	0-3	0-2		
Marginal Range	17-38	2	2	2	2	4-9	3		
High Range	39-49	3	3	3	3	10-15	4		
Abnormal	50+	4+	4+	4+	4+	16+	5+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=2 Si=3 Sn=7 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

No. 2 main bearing is a major problem area detectable by JOAP. These failures usually occur rapidly. Maintain close surveillance even when small increases in Fe are noted. High Fe and Cu (with/without Ag) indicate main or accessory bearing defect. Suspect first, No. 3 and No. 2 main bearings, next, Axis "E" accessory bearing. High Ag alone indicated fuel contamination of lube system; recommend inspection of fuel oil cooler and/or fuel pump.

Fe				PTO shaftgear bearing shim
Fe	&	Ni		No. 1 bearing races
Fe	&	Cr		No. 1 bearing rollers and front frame casing Nos. 2 and 3 bearing support Accessory drive gearbox and PTO bearing balls/rollers and races Accessory drive gearbox seal and bearing housings
Fe	&	Cr	Ni	Gearbox bearing spinning in liners, PTO scavenge tube Main bearing carbon seal runners No. 1 bearing compressor rotor front shaft No. 2 bearing locknut and compressor driveshaft No. 3 bearing locknut and turbine wheel shaft PTO radial driveshaft, bevel gears, bearing housing, axial bearing support and retainer Accessory lube and scavenge pump spur gear, lube filter and oil cooler valve Accessory drive gearbox shaft and bevel gears
Fe	&	Ti	Cr	No. 1 bearing inner race and carbon seal runner (-21) No. 1 bearing compressor rotor front shaft (-21 only)
Fe	&	Cr		PTO and No. 2 bearing retainer
Ni		Mg		Accessory drive gearbox spanner nuts

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: J85-GE-21/-21B/-21C (Cont.)
 AIRCRAFT: (F-5E/F)

Fe	&			Accessory drive gearbox gear locknut
Cr		Ni	Si	
Fe	&	Cr	Al	Nos. 2 and 3 bearing balls/rollers and races
				Accessory drive gearbox seal mating rings
				Accessory lube and scavenge pump rotors, liners and blades
Al				Accessory oil cooler housing, oil pressure transducer and oil tank
				Rotor wear in front frame sump
Al	&	Mg	Si	Accessory filter bypass relief valve housing
Al	&			Accessory lube and scavenge pump bearings
Cu		Mg	Si	
Cu	&			Accessory lube and scavenge pump bearings
Al		Fe	Pb Si	
Cu Si	&			Main and PTO bearing cages
Fe Ag				Accessory drive gearbox bearing cages

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION

1. The oil capacity for the J85-GE-21 is four quarts.
2. The maximum allowable oil consumption rate (quantity per time) for the J85-GE-21 is one-half (1/2) pint per hour.
3. There is no recommended oil consumption interval in the manuals, but check the oil level after each flight and after a test cell run.
4. Action to take if maximum allowable oil consumption is exceeded:
 - a. External oil leaking: Check all external oil lines for leaks and make any necessary corrections.
 - b. Loose or leaking oil filler caps: Check filler caps for proper assembly and for damaged packings. Tighten caps or replace packing.
 - c. Oil venting from oil tank relief valve: Check for overfilled tank. Remove and replace tank relief valve.
 - d. Internal oil leak: Return engine to shop for further investigation. Disassemble engine and inspect for missing or damaged packings and for damaged or leaking carbon seals. Replace damaged parts as necessary.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: PT-6A-25 (NAVY ONLY)
 AIRCRAFT: (T-34C)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti	Ni	Sn	Si
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	3	4	3	3	3	2	3	4	3
Normal Range	0-11	0-6	0-11	0-4	0-6	0-6	0-1	0-4	0-19	0-27
Marginal Range	12-14	7	12-13	5-6	7	7	2-3	5-6	20-22	28-30
High Range	15-17	8-9	14-15	7	8-9	8-9	4-5	7-8	23-24	31-34
Abnormal	18+	10+	16+	8+	10+	10+	6+	9+	25+	35+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe			Accessory gears, main bearings, races and splines
Fe	Cu	Ag	Main bearings and bearing cages
Fe	Cu	Al	Accessory bushing bearing turning in magnesium housing
Fe	Cu	Mg	Accessory bushing bearing turning in magnesium housing
Ag			Plating on bearing cages
Si			Oil contamination
Sn			Plating on planet gear bearing carriers

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: PT-6A-34B
AIRCRAFT: (T-44A)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti	Ni	Sn	Si
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	3	4	3	3	3	2	3	4	3
Normal Range	0-11	0-6	0-11	0-4	0-6	0-6	0-1	0-4	0-19	0-27
Marginal Range	12-14	7	12-13	5-6	7	7	2-3	5-6	20-22	28-30
High Range	15-17	8-9	14-15	7	8-9	8-9	4-5	7-8	23-24	31-34
Abnormal	18+	10+	16+	8+	10+	10+	6+	9+	25+	35+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe			Accessory gears, main bearings, races and splines
Fe	Cu	Ag	Main bearings and bearing cages
Fe	Cu	Al	Accessory bushing bearing turning in magnesium housing
Fe	Cu	Mg	Accessory bushing bearing turning in magnesium housing
Ag			Plating on bearing cages
Si			Oil contamination
Sn			Plating on planet gear bearing carriers

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: T53-L-7/-7A/-15/-701/A
 AIRCRAFT: (OV-1A/B/C/D)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	4	2	2	3	6		
Normal Range	0-15	0-3	0-10	0-3	0-3	0-9	0-20		
Marginal Range	16-18	N/A	11-12	4	4	10-11	21-25		
High Range	19-23	4	13-15	5	5	12-13	26-29		
Abnormal	24+	5+	16+	6+	6+	14+	30+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Bearing and gears

Fe Cu & Ag

Bearing lead surfaces
 Accessory bearings

Fe & Mg

Accessory bearing in housing
 Housing and gears

Cr

Paddle pump (may only show on filters)

NOTES

1. High **Si** indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or silicon rubber parts (seals). On infrequent occasions it could result from an oil additive.
2. Sun gears, power shafts and bearings are normally where trends develop, although sudden increases may also occur.
3. Engine should be monitored more closely after the first 100-300 hours as wear trends are normally not so apparent.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T53-L-13B (AIR FORCE)
AIRCRAFT: (HH-1H)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	4	2	4	2	3	4	10		
Normal Range	0-10	0	0	0	0	0	0-15		
Marginal Range	11-16	1-3	1-12	1-6	1-9	1-12	16-40		
High Range	17-19	4	13-14	7	10-11	13-14	41-49		
Abnormal	20+	5+	15+	8+	12+	15+	50+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Sn=9 Ti=1 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: T53-L-11/13/13B (ARMY)
AIRCRAFT: (UH-1H/M/V) (AH-1G) (TH-1G) (EH-1) (HH-1H)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	2	2	2	2	4			
Normal Range	0-6	0-1	0-1	0-2	0-3	0-15			
Marginal Range	7	N/A	1	2	N/A	16-17			
High Range	8-9	2	2	3	4	18-23			
Abnormal	10+	3+	3+	4+	5+	24+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Sn=8 Ti=1 Mo=1

Fe

Bearing
Speed reduction or accessory drive gearing, spacer, shims or splines

Fe & Cu

Bearings

Fe Ag & Cu

Main bearing or
Gear Assemblies

Fe & Mg

Accessory bearing lining and case

NOTES

1. Cr along with a sharp increase in Fe and oil consumption will be associated with plating wear on carbon seal journals.
2. High Si indicates contamination probably due to sampling error.

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION AIR FORCE REFERENCE MATERIAL ONLY

T.O. Reference: 1H-1(H)H-2-1, Paragraph 2-82

1. Oil capacity of engine is 3.0 U.S. gallons.
2. Allowable oil consumption rate (quantity per time) is 3 pints per hour.
3. Recommended oil consumption inspection interval (if appropriate for your engine): After every flight during postflight inspection. Limit is 3 pints per hour.
4. Action to take if maximum allowable oil consumption is exceeded: Remove and repair engine at appropriate level maintenance, if not return to Depot.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T53-L-703
AIRCRAFT: (AH-1E/F/P/S, TH-1S)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	4	2	2	3	6		
Normal Range	0-12	0-3	0-10	0-3	0-3	0-9	0-20		
Marginal Range	13-15	N/A	11-12	4	4	10-11	21-25		
High Range	16-17	4	13-15	5	5	12-13	26-29		
Abnormal	18+	5+	16+	6+	6+	14+	30+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Bearing

Fe Cu & Ag

Bearings

Fe & Mg

Bearings and bearing housing and gears

Cu

Rod gland (in newer AH-1S)

Cr

Paddle pump (May only show on filters)

NOTES

1. High Si indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or silicon rubber parts (seals).
2. Sun gears, power shafts and bearings are normally parts responsible for developing trends, although sudden increases may occur.
3. In most feedback to date progressive failures have been observed occurring in the Number 3 and 4 bearing packages.
4. The possibility of problems with a faulty No. 1 bearing have been reported although no feedback to date has detected failures of this part.
5. Engine should be monitored closely after first 100-300 hours as wear trends are normally not so apparent.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: T55-L-7B/-7C/-11
AIRCRAFT: (CH-47/A/B/C)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	7	2	5	3	3	4	7		
Normal Range	0-23	0-4	0-18	0-9	0-7	0-13	0-34		
Marginal Range	24-28	5	19-22	10-11	8	14-16	35-42		
High Range	29-34	6	23-28	12-13	9-10	17-20	43-52		
Abnormal	35+	7+	29+	14+	11+	21+	53+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Bearing load surfaces, Reduction accessory gearing,
Torquemeter, Bearing races Nos. 6 or 7

Fe & Cu

Gearing and bearing assemblies

Fe Cu & Ag

Main bearing assemblies

Cu & Mg

Bearing liners in housing
Gearing accessory case
Oil tank assembly and accessory case

NOTE

High Fe & Mg may also indicate corrosion in the gearing and accessory case or oil tank assembly.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T55-L-512/712
AIRCRAFT: (CH-47/C/D)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
Normal Range	0-4	1	1	1	1	0-5	0-7		
Marginal Range *	5	2	2	2	2	6-7	8-9		
High Range	6	3	3	3	3	8	10-11		
Abnormal	7+	4+	4+	4+	4+	9+	12+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: T56-A-(ALL SERIES)
AIRCRAFT: (C-130) (E-2C) (E2-C+) (C-2) (P-3)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	10	3	3	3	5	9			
Normal Range	0-35	0-6	0-6	0-6	0-12	0-37			
Marginal Range	36-45	7-9	7	7	13-18	38-48			
High Range	46-54	10-11	8-9	8-9	19-24	49-59			
Abnormal	55+	12+	10+	10+	25+	60+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=4 Si=5 Sn=9 Ti=1 Mo=1

Caution must be exercised when evaluating this system since the power section and reduction gearbox are lubricated with the same oil supply. Reduction gearbox lube pump failures are usually indicated when Mg increases with some increase in Fe and Cu in combination. Reduction gearbox lube pump should be visually inspected for galling of end plate and pump body. When Fe increase is more than Cu increase, accompanied by moderate increase in Mg and small amount of Cr and Ag, discrepancy is usually with reduction gearbox pinion bearing. When increase in Fe and Mg occur, accompanied by moderate increases in Cu with small amount of Cr and Ag, then discrepancy is usually in one of three components: Power section side gear bearing, accessory case bearing, or reduction gearbox oil pump drive gear bearing. A significant increase in Fe in absence of other wear metals may indicate discrepancy in reduction gear train and/or rear turbine scavenge pump assembly. Dislocation of main drive gear vibration dampener is usually indicated by a rapid increase in Mg with possibly some increase in Fe. Inspection of vibration damper on G56/-7/15 may be accomplished through unused generator drive pad. Inspection on G56-9 requires removal of rear case.

Fe		Main bearing balls/rollers and races Reduction gear assembly gears Accessory drive gears, shafts and splines
----	--	--

Fe Cu	& Si	Accessory diffuser scavenge pump
-------	------	----------------------------------

Fe Cu	& Si Mg	Accessory turbine scavenge pump
-------	---------	---------------------------------

Fe Mg		Accessory drive housing
-------	--	-------------------------

Mg		Reduction gear assembly oil pump
----	--	----------------------------------

Cu Mg		Reduction gear assembly oil pump
-------	--	----------------------------------

Cu Ag	& Fe Si	Main bearing cages Reduction gear assembly bearings
-------	---------	--

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

Note

The T-56 engine has been removed from the oil analysis program by the US Air Force and US Navy. The information above is retained for information purposes.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T58-GE-3/-8/-10
AIRCRAFT: (H-1)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	8	2	4	2	4	3			
Normal Range	0-26	0-2	0-10	0-3	0-10	0-8			
Marginal Range	27-32	N/A	11-12	N/A	11-12	9			
High Range	33-39	3	13-14	4	13-14	10-11			
Abnormal	40+	4+	15+	5+	15+	12+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=3 Si=5 Sn=8 Ti=2 Mo=1

Fe	&	Cr	Accessory bearing outer race No. 3 bearing outer race No. 5 bearing outer race
Fe	&	Cr Ni	Nos. 2 and 4 bearing outer race No. 4 bearing outer race Nos. 2, 4 and 5 bearing outer race
Fe Al	&	Cr Ni	Power turbine forward seal No. 2 sump forward seal No. 2 sump seals
Al			Lube pump
Cr			No. 1 sump mating ring
Cu			Accessory bearing cages Power turbine right angle drive worm gears
Cu	&	Ag	Main engine bearing cages No. 3 sump static seal No. 2 sump rear seal
Pb			Speed decreaser gearbox (SDG) forward and aft high speed and idler gear sleeve bearing

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: T58-GE16/-400B/-402
AIRCRAFT: (H-3) (H-46)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	10	3	4	2	4				
Normal Range	0-30	0-6	0-10	0-3	0-10				
Marginal Range	31-36	7	11-12	N/A	11-12				
High Range	37-47	8-9	13-14	4	13-14				
Abnormal	48+	10+	15+	5+	15+				

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe & Cr Accessory bearing outer race
 No. 3 bearing outer race
 No. 5 bearing outer race

Fe & Cr Ni No. 4 bearing outer race

Fe Al & Cr Ni Power turbine forward seal

Al Lube pump

Cu Accessory bearing cages
 Power turbine right angle drive worm gears

Cu & Ag Main engine bearing cages
 No. 3 sump static seal

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T63-A-5A/-700/-720 (ARMY ONLY)
AIRCRAFT: (OH-6A) (OH-58A/C)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	3	2	2	4	12		
Normal Range	0-10	0-3	0-8	0-3	0-5	0-10	0-39		
Marginal Range	11-12	N/A	9-10	4	6	11-12	40-48		
High Range	13-15	4	11-12	5	7	13-14	49-59		
Abnormal	16+	5+	13+	6+	8+	15+	60+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe Accessory drive splines and gears
Bearing load surfaces

Fe & Cu Accessory bearing assemblies

Fe Cu & Ag Bearings and gears

Fe & Al Oil pump assemblies

Fe & Mg Housing bearing liners
Accessory housing

NOTES

1. Some older engines have an Ag cage and failure will show a continuing increase in Fe & Ag instead of Fe, Cu & Ag.
2. High Si will show in the oil samples for the first or second oil changes on a new or overhauled engine.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: T64-GE-100/-413/-416/-416A/-416A+/-419
AIRCRAFT: (CH-53D/E) (MH-53E)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	4	2	2	2	3				
Normal Range	0-14	0-1	0-1	0-1	0-2				
Marginal Range	15-17	2-3	2-3	2-3	3-6				
High Range	18-21	4-5	4-5	4	7-9				
Abnormal	22+	6+	6+	5+	10+				

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=2 Si=3 Sn=7 Ti=1 Mo=1

DO NOT REMOVE ENGINE FOR HIGH SILVER ALONE. IRON AND/OR COPPER SHOULD BE IN MARGINAL RANGE ALSO.

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Fe Main bearing balls, rollers and races, accessory gearbox gears and shafts, PTO gears

Fe Ag Accessory gearbox bearings

Fe Ag Power turbine shafts

Fe Ag Cu PTO bearings

Ag Cu Main bearing cages

Al Lube and scavenge oil pumps and thermal gradient housing

NOTE

Thermal gradient housing could be prime source of Al especially after heavy use of engine anti-icing system.

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION

1. Oil capacity for the MH-53E is 2.8 gallons in the engine oil tank, 2.6 gallons in each cabin auxiliary oil tank.
2. The maximum oil consumption rate is 3/4 pint per hour.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T64-P4D
AIRCRAFT: (C-27)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Na	Ni	Pb	Si	Sn	Ti	B	Mo	Zn
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	4	2	4	2	3	6	4	4	10	10	10	4	4	4	4
Normal Range	0-14	0-2	0-10	0-2	0-6	0-7	0-6	0-6	0-14	0-14	0-12	0-6	0-6	0-6	0-6
Marginal Range	15-17	3	11-12	3	7	8	7	7	15-16	15-16	13-14	7	7	7	7
High Range	18-21	4-5	13-15	4	8-9	9	8	8	17-18	17-18	15-16	8	8	8	8
Abnormal	22+	6+	16+	5+	10+	10+	9+	9+	19+	19+	17+	9+	9+	9+	9+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

* The value representing the PPM increase is the maximum allowable increase in an interval of 10 hours or less.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: T73-P-1/700
 AIRCRAFT: (CH-54A/B)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	3	2	3	3	7		
Normal Range	0-12	0-2	0-9	0-4	0-5	0-8	0-25		
Marginal Range	13-14	N/A	10-11	5	6	9	26-31		
High Range	15-18	3	12-14	6	7-8	10-11	32-38		
Abnormal	19+	4+	15+	7+	9+	12+	39+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Accessory gears and splines
 Bearings, bearing load surfaces

Fe Cu

Gears and bearing assemblies

Fe & Mg

Accessory housing, bearing liners, gears

NOTES

1. High Fe & Mg could also be a corrosion product if the component had been in storage or the shop for a considerable length of time.
2. High Si indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or silicon rubber parts. On infrequent occasions it could result from an oil additive.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T74-CP-700/-702 (PT6-A-20/-27/-28/-29/-38/-41/-50)
AIRCRAFT: (U-21A) (RU-21 ALL SERIES) (C-12A/C/D) (UV-18) (SDS-30)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	2	2	3	4	15		
Normal Range	0-10	0-3	0-4	0-3	0-7	0-10	0-49		
Marginal Range	11-12	N/A	5	4	8	11-12	50-60		
High Range	13-14	4	6	5	9-10	13-14	61-74		
Abnormal	15+	5+	7+	6+	11+	15+	75+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Accessory gears and splines Bearings, bearing load surfaces, bearing races
Fe & Cu	Gears and bearing assemblies
Fe & Mg	Housing and bearing liners
Fe Cu & Ag	Main bearing
Fe Cu & Mg	Accessory bushing in housing
Ag	Bearing cages

NOTES

1. High **Si** indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or silicon rubber parts. On infrequent occasions it could result from anti-foaming additive.
2. High **Cu & Mg** may be due to a bushing problem in the accessory housing.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: LTS 101-750A-1/B-2
 AIRCRAFT: (HH-65A)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	3	3	3	3	3			
Normal Range	0-3	0-2	0-4	0-2	0-2	0-4			
Marginal Range	4	3	5-7	3	3	5-7			
High Range	5	4	8-9	4	4	8-9			
Abnormal	6+	5+	10+	5+	5+	10+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTES

Viscosity: Change oil if viscosity changes more than plus 25% or minus 10% of new oil viscosity

Water Limit: 0.100% or 1000 ppm

Fe	Gears, bearings, bearing liners, oil pump or major support structures
Ag	Bearing cages
Al	Gearbox or inlet housing
Cr	Power turbine shaft
Cu	Bearing cages, oil pump

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T76-G-10/-12/-410/-411/-412/-418/-419/-420/-421
AIRCRAFT: (OV-10A) (OV-10B) (OV-10C) (OV-10D)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	6	2	3	2	3	3			
Normal Range	0-17	0-3	0-6	0-3	0-6	0-8			
Marginal Range	18-25	N/A	7	N/A	7	9-10			
High Range	26-30	4	8	4	8-9	11-12			
Abnormal	31+	5+	9+	5+	10+	13+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Si=19 Sn=6 Ti=1 Mo=1

JOAP-detectable failures include the high-speed pinion bearings, planetary bearing, and prop governor bearings. Rapid jumps of 4 or more ppm in Fe from one sample to the next indicates bearing failure. Recommend inspection of filters, screens and magnetic plugs to verify if gears or splines are involved in the failure. Increases in Mg are usually indicative of fretting in the diaphragm.

Fe	Ni	Nose cone assembly oil seal, intermediate housing bushings, main gearcase sleeve bushings, nose cone assembly, diaphragm section, torque sensor assembly bearing separators
Fe	Cr	Propeller shaft, nose cone assembly, diaphragm section, torque sensor assembly bearing balls, rollers and races, torque sensor piston, drive shaft
Fe	Ni Cr	Nose cone assembly planetary and hub gears, diaphragm section gears and shafts, oil scavenge pump rotor set and shaft, main gearcase gears and shafts, oil pressure pump gearshaft and rotor set, fuel pump drive gearshaft, combustion section air oil seal
Fe	Cr Mo	Main bearing balls, rollers and races, nose cone assembly bearing balls and races
Cu Fe	Si Zn Ag	Main bearing separators, nose cone assembly bearing separators, diaphragm section bearing separators
Ti	Al	Nose cone assembly bearing retainer/seal
Mg	Al	Diaphragm section gear carriers
Al	Cu Mg Si	Nose cone housing, intermediate gearbox housing, oil scavenge pump body, main gearcase housing, oil pressure pump body, torque sensor housing
Cu	Zn Pb	Oil pressure pump sleeve bearings
Cu	Fe	Monopole housing bearings

ENGINE: T76-G-10/-12/-410/-411/-412/-418/-419/-420/-421 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (OV-10A) (OV-10B) (OV-10C) (OV-10D)

OIL CAPACITY AND INFORMATION

1. The capacity of the oil system is 2.25 gallons which includes the engine, oil tank, and propeller governor. Ref. T.O. 1L-10A-2-4.
2. Allowable oil consumption rate (quantity per time) is 1 quart per hour. Ref. T.O. 1L-10A-2-4, Figure 2-113.
3. Recommended oil consumption rate inspection interval (if appropriate for your engine) is every 10 flying hours or when high oil consumption is suspected.
4. Refer to T.O. 1L-10A-2-4, Figure 2-113 if oil consumption rate is exceeded.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T400-CP-400/-401, T400-WV-402 (NAVY)
AIRCRAFT: (AH-1J) (UH-1N) (AH-1T) (VH-1N)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	3	3	2	2	2			
Normal Range	0-10	0-2	0-6	0-2	0-5	0-3			
Marginal Range	11-12	3-5	7	N/A	6	4			
High Range	13-14	6-7	8-9	3	7	5			
Abnormal	15+	8+	10+	4+	8+	6+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Si=6 Sn=9 Ti=1 Mo=1

Increases in Fe and Ag may be indicative of discrepancy in No. 5 bearing area if sample is taken from power section oil system. Increases in Fe in the third oil system may indicate a discrepancy in the clutch area.

<div>Fe</div>	Cr	Power turbine rotor shaft, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 bearing balls, rollers and races, compressor shaft, compressor air/oil seal, accessory gearbox bearing balls, rollers and races, reduction gearbox bearing balls, rollers and races.
<div>Fe</div>	Ni	Power turbine rotor shaft, compressor rotor shaft, air rotor seal, No. 1 bearing cage.
<div>Fe</div>	Ni Cr	Accessory gearbox gears and shafts, accessory gearbox oil pump gears and shafts, reduction gearbox gears and shafts, reduction gearbox oil pump gears and shafts.
<div>Al</div>	Cu Mg Si	Accessory gearbox housings, accessory gearbox oil pump housings, reduction gearbox housings, reduction gearbox oil pump housing and cover.
<div>Cu</div>	Si Zn Fe Ag	Nos. 2, 3, and 4 bearing cages, accessory gearbox bearing cages, reduction gearbox bearing cages.
<div>Al</div>	Si Ni Cu	Reduction gearbox sleeve bearings.
<div>Al</div>	Cu Mg	Reduction gearbox carrier oil seals.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: T400-CP-400 (AIR FORCE)
 AIRCRAFT: (UH-1N)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	4	3	3	2	2	2			
Normal Range	0-2	0	0	0	0	0			
Marginal Range	3-5	N/A	1	N/A	1	1			
High Range	6-14	1-7	2-9	1-3	2-7	2-5			
Abnormal	15+	8+	10+	4+	8+	6+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Si=6 Sn=9 Ti=1 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Increases in Fe and Ag may be indicative of discrepancy in No. 5 bearing area if sample is taken from power section oil system. Increases in Fe in the third oil system may indicate a discrepancy in the clutch area.

Fe	Cr	Power turbine rotor shaft, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 bearing balls, rollers and races, compressor shaft, compressor air/oil seal, accessory gearbox bearing balls, rollers and races, reduction gearbox bearing balls, rollers and races.
Fe	Ni	Power turbine rotor shaft, compressor rotor shaft, air rotor seal, No. 1 bearing cage.
Fe	Ni Cr	Accessory gearbox gears and shafts, accessory gearbox oil pump gears and shafts, reduction gearbox gears and shafts, reduction gearbox oil pump gears and shafts.
Fe	Cu Mg Si	Accessory gearbox housings, accessory gearbox oil pump housings, reduction gearbox housings, reduction gearbox oil pump housing and cover.
Cu	Si Zn Fe Ag	Nos. 2, 3, and 4 bearing cages, accessory gearbox bearing cages, reduction gearbox bearing cages.
Al	Si Ni Cu	Reduction gearbox sleeve bearings.
Al	Cu Mg	Reduction gearbox carrier oil seals

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T400-CP-400 (AIR FORCE) (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (UH-1N)

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION REFERENCE MATERIAL ONLY

T.O. Reference: 2J-T400-6-1, Section I, Page 1-2, 1H-1(U)N-2-2 Troubleshooting Procedures

1. Oil Capacity of one power section: 6.4 quarts. Oil capacity of reduction gearbox: 5.0 quarts.
2. Allowable oil consumption rate is one ounce per hour.
3. Recommended oil consumption inspection interval (if appropriate for your engine) is after every flight.
4. Action to take if maximum oil consumption rate is exceeded: Perform troubleshooting procedures in T.O. 1H-1(U)N-2-2 to isolate problem and take corrective action.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: MK529-8X (NASA ONLY)
 AIRCRAFT: (G-159)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4		4		3	4			
Normal Range	0-13		0-10		0-6	0-10			
Marginal Range	14-16		11-12		7	11-12			
High Range	17-19		13-14		8-9	13-14			
Abnormal	20+		15+		10+	15+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: TF30-P-414A
AIRCRAFT: (F-14A)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4		3	3	3	4	3	4	
Normal Range	0-16		6	0-3	0-6	0-16	0-6	0-11	
Marginal Range	17-20		7-8	4	7	17-20	7	12-13	
High Range	21-24		9	5	8-9	21-24	8-10	14-16	
Abnormal	25+		10+	6+	10+	25+	11+	17+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Pb=10 Ag=2 Si=10 Sn=10

Teardown evaluations have identified the following areas to be most probable cause for certain wear metal indicators: Fe-main engine bearings, Mg-main gearbox, Ti-No. 2 bearing housing. Ag, Pb, Cu, Si individually are not cause for engine removal.

NOTE

Trend analysis is the best evaluation of engine condition. It is recommended that lab results be plotted on graphs to assist in evaluations. Engines which show no abnormal trend may reach the abnormal range until removal is recommended. Engines which show abnormal trend should be resampled for verification ASAP and evaluated using "Decision Making Guidance" table. Trend should always be based on ppm increase per 10 hour interval. Samples which show a significant drop in all wear metal (negative trend) should be resampled for verification ASAP and if confirmed a new oil baseline established by sampling every 5 hours for next 3 samples. Trend analysis done with less than 5 hours between samples are subject to error because the spectrometer tolerance of 1 ppm is averaged in the shorter time interval. Flushing oil system will not be accomplished unless an external contamination source can be identified.

Fe	Main bearing ball/roller, races; Pump gears; Accessory drive shaft; Gearbox gears shaft and splines
Ag Cu	Main, accessory, gearbox bearing cages
Al	Gearbox oil pump housing; Nos. 4 and 5 scavenge pump housing
Fe Cr	Nos. 2, 3, and 4 bearing seal plates
Mg	No. 1 bearing housing; Gearbox housing
Ti	Nos. 2 and 3 bearing support housing
Ti & Fe Cr Mo V	Fan forward shaft spline wear or No. 1 or No. 2 bearing loose or fan forward shaft
Ni	Nos. 4-1/2 and 5 bearing seal liner No. 5 bearing compression springs

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: TF33-P-3/-103, TF33-P11A (WP57F) (NASA)
 AIRCRAFT: (B-52)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	8	2	2	3	2	5	3		
Normal Range	0-3	0	0-2	0	0-1	0-1	0-2		
Marginal Range	4-9	N/A	3	1	2	2	3		
High Range	10-24	1	4	2	3	3	4		
Abnormal	25+	2+	5+	3+	4+	4+	5+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Si=3 Sn=6 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Sudden increase in Mg indicates discrepancy in the accessory gearbox. All bearing journals except those that are titanium may be chrome plated during rework. Increases in titanium indicate bearing inner race turning on journal or hub.

NOTE

TF33 engines that have experienced a rise in magnesium only may be returned to service after accomplishing the following procedures:

1. Establish that magnesium is the only metal that is experiencing an increase (Si does not apply to this). Most likely cause is oil relief valve rubbing. Shim is available to stop valve contact to eliminate the need for the following, recurring drain and flush.
2. Drain all oil (main) from the engine.
3. Inspect oil filter and sump screen for contaminants.
4. Inspect the front gearbox assembly (front door) for any signs of abnormal wear.
5. If the above procedures check ok, then fill the engine with oil and perform a run to reestablish the baseline.
6. Take a JOAP sample and if limits fall within parameters, the engine may be returned to service.
7. A follow-up JOAP must be taken after the first five hours of engine operation.
8. Follow any command guidance in reporting high magnesium occurrence.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3

TM 38-301-3

T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: TF33-P-3, TF233-P11A (WP-57F) (NASA) (Cont)

AIRCRAFT: (B-52)

Fe

Main bearing ball/roller, races, seals and housing

Front and main accessory drive gears

Main gearbox gears

Fe

A1

Front accessory drive and main gearbox oil pumps

Fe

Ag

Main accessory drive gearings

No. 2-1/2 bearing cages

Fe

Ag

Cu

&

Main gearbox bearings

Si

$$S_n$$

Ag

Cu

&

Si

$$S_n$$

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 bearing cages

Mg

Main accessory drive housing

Ti

Nos. 1 and 3 bearing hub

NOTE

All bearing journals except titanium may be chrome plated during overhaul.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: TF33-PW-103, JT3D-3B
 AIRCRAFT: (C-18) (C-135) (C-137) (E-8) (170 Micron Filter)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	8	2	2	3	2	5	3		
Normal Range	0-31	0-1	0-1	0-13	0-6	0-13	0-2		
Marginal Range	32-34	N/A	2-3	14-15	7-8	14-16	3		
High Range	35-36	2	4	16	9	17	4		
Abnormal	37+	3+	5+	17+	10+	18+	5+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=4 Si=12 Sn=7 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Sudden increase in Mg indicates discrepancy in the accessory gearbox. All bearing journals except those that are titanium may be chrome plated during rework. Increases in titanium indicate bearing inner race turning on journal or hub.

NOTE

TF33 engines that have experienced a rise in magnesium only may be returned to service after accomplishing the following procedures:

1. Establish that magnesium is the only metal that is experiencing an increase (Si does not apply to this). Most likely cause is oil relief valve rubbing. Shim is available to stop valve contact to eliminate the need for the following, recurring drain and flush.
2. Drain all oil (main) from the engine.
3. Inspect oil filter and sump screen for contaminants.
4. Inspect the front gearbox assembly (front door) for any signs of abnormal wear.
5. If the above procedures check ok, then fill the engine with oil and perform a run to reestablish the baseline.
6. Take a JOAP sample and if limits fall within parameters, the engine may be returned to service.
7. A follow-up JOAP must be taken after the first five hours of engine operation.
8. Follow any command guidance in reporting high magnesium occurrence.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3

TM 38-301-3

T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: TF33-PW-103, JT3D-3B (Cont.)

AIRCRAFT: (C-18) (C-135) (C-137) (E-8) (170 Micron Filter)

Fe

Main bearing ball/roller, races, seals and housing

Front and main accessory drive gears

Main gearbox gears

Fe	Al
----	----

Front accessory drive and main gearbox oil pumps

Fe	Ag
----	----

Main accessory drive gearings

No. 2-1/2 bearing cages

Fe Ag Cu &

Main gearbox bearings

Ag Cu & Si Sn

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 bearing cages

Mg

Main accessory drive housing

Ti

Nos. 1 and 3 bearing hub

NOTE

All bearing journals except titanium may be chrome plated during overhaul.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: TF33-PW-102, JT3D-3B
 AIRCRAFT: (C-18) (C-135) (C-137) (E-8) (15 Micron Filter)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	4	2	2	3	2	2	3		
Normal Range	0-2	0-1	0-1	0-1	0-1	0-1	0-2		
Marginal Range	3-9	N/A	2-3	2	2	2	3		
High Range	10-24	2	4	3	3	3	4		
Abnormal	25+	3+	5+	4+	4+	4+	5+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Si=2 Sn=6 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Sudden increase in Mg indicates discrepancy in the accessory gearbox. All bearing journals except those that are titanium may be chrome plated during rework. Increases in titanium indicate bearing inner race turning on journal or hub.

NOTE

TF33 engines that have experienced a rise in magnesium only may be returned to service after accomplishing the following procedures:

1. Establish that magnesium is the only metal that is experiencing an increase (Si does not apply to this). Most likely cause is oil relief valve rubbing. Shim is available to stop valve contact to eliminate the need for the following, recurring drain and flush.
2. Drain all oil (main) from the engine.
3. Inspect oil filter and sump screen for contaminants.
4. Inspect the front gearbox assembly (front door) for any signs of abnormal wear.
5. If the above procedures check ok, then fill the engine with oil and perform a run to reestablish the baseline.
6. Take a JOAP sample and if limits fall within parameters, the engine may be returned to service.
7. A follow-up JOAP must be taken after the first five hours of engine operation.
8. Follow any command guidance in reporting high magnesium occurrence.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: TF33-PW-102, JT3D-3B (Cont.)
 AIRCRAFT: (C-18) (C-135) (C-137) (E-8) (15 Micron Filter)

Fe

Main bearing ball/roller, races, seals and housing
 Front and main accessory drive gears
 Main gearbox gears

Fe Al

Front accessory drive and main gearbox oil pumps

Fe Ag

Main accessory drive gearings
 No. 2-1/2 bearing cages

Fe Ag Cu &
 Si Sn

Main gearbox bearings

Ag Cu & Si Sn

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 bearing cages

Mg

Main accessory drive housing

Ti

Nos. 1 and 3 bearing hub

NOTE

All bearing journals except titanium may be chrome plated during overhaul.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: TF33-P-5/-9
AIRCRAFT: (C-135)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	8	2	2	3	2	5	3		
Normal Range	0-19	0-1	0-1	0-5	0-1	0-5	0-2		
Marginal Range	20-37	N/A	2-5	6-7	2	6-18	3-4		
High Range	38-49	2	6	8-9	3	19	5		
Abnormal	50+	3+	7+	10+	4+	20+	6+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=2 Si=3 Sn=6 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Sudden increase in Mg indicates discrepancy in the accessory gearbox. All bearing journals except those that are titanium may be chrome plated during rework. Increases in titanium indicate bearing inner race turning on journal or hub.

NOTE

TF33 engines that have experienced a rise in magnesium only may be returned to service after accomplishing the following procedures:

1. Establish that magnesium is the only metal that is experiencing an increase (Si does not apply to this). Most likely cause is oil relief valve rubbing. Shim is available to stop valve contact to eliminate the need for the following, recurring drain and flush.
2. Drain all oil (main) from the engine.
3. Inspect oil filter and sump screen for contaminants.
4. Inspect the front gearbox assembly (front door) for any signs of abnormal wear.
5. If the above procedures check ok, then fill the engine with oil and perform a run to reestablish the baseline.
6. Take a JOAP sample and if limits fall within parameters, the engine may be returned to service.
7. A follow-up JOAP must be taken after the first five hours of engine operation.
8. Follow any command guidance in reporting high magnesium occurrence.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3

TM 38-301-3

T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: TF33-P-5/-9 (Cont)

AIRCRAFT: (C-135)

Fe

Main bearing ball/roller, races; seals and housing

Front and main accessory drive gears

Main gearbox gears

Fe	Al
----	----

Front accessory drive and main gearbox oil pumps

Fe	Ag
----	----

Main accessory drive gearings

No. 2-1/2 bearing cages

Fe Ag Cu &
Si Sn

Main gearbox bearings

Ag Cu & Si Sn

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 bearing cages

Mg

Main accessory drive housing

Ti

Nos. 1 and 3 bearing hub

NOTE

All bearing journals except titanium may be chrome plated during overhaul.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: TF33-P-7
AIRCRAFT: (C-141)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	6	2	2	2	2	4	3		
Normal Range	0-8	0-1	0-1	0-1	0-1	0-4	0-2		
Marginal Range	9-21	N/A	2-3	2-3	2-3	5-6	3-4		
High Range	22-31	2	4	4	4	7	5		
Abnormal	32+	3+	5+	5+	5+	8+	6+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=2 Si=5 Sn=10 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Sudden increase in Mg indicates discrepancy in the accessory gearbox. All bearing journals except those that are titanium may be chrome plated during rework. Increases in titanium indicate bearing inner race turning on journal or hub.

NOTE

TF33 engines that have experienced a rise in magnesium only may be returned to service after accomplishing the following procedures:

1. Establish that magnesium is the only metal that is experiencing an increase (Si does not apply to this). Most likely cause is oil relief valve rubbing. Shim is available to stop valve contact to eliminate the need for the following, recurring drain and flush.
2. Drain all oil (main) from the engine.
3. Inspect oil filter and sump screen for contaminants.
4. Inspect the front gearbox assembly (front door) for any signs of abnormal wear.
5. If the above procedures check ok, then fill the engine with oil and perform a run to reestablish the baseline.
6. Take a JOAP sample and if limits fall within parameters, the engine may be returned to service.
7. A follow-up JOAP must be taken after the first five hours of engine operation.
8. Follow any command guidance in reporting high magnesium occurrence.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3

TM 38-301-3

T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: TF33-P-7 (Cont.)

AIRCRAFT: (C-141)

Fe

Main bearing ball/roller, races; seals and housing

Front and main accessory drive gears

Main gearbox gears

Fe	Al
----	----

Front accessory drive and main gearbox oil pumps

Fe Ag

Main accessory drive gearings

No. 2-1/2 bearing cages

Fe Ag Cu &
Si Sn

Main gearbox bearings

Ag Cu & Si Sn

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 bearing cages

Mg

Main accessory drive housing

Ti

Nos. 1 and 3 bearing hub

NOTE

All bearing journals except titanium may be chrome plated during overhaul.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: TF33-P-100
AIRCRAFT: (E-3A)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	6	2	2	2	2	4	3		
Normal Range	0-3	0	0	0	0-1	0-4	0-2		
Marginal Range	4-9	1	N/A	1	2	5-6	3		
High Range	10-22	2	1	2	3	7	4		
Abnormal	23+	3+	2+	3+	4+	8+	5+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Si=2 Sn=5 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Sudden increase in Mg indicates discrepancy in the accessory gearbox. All bearing journals except those that are titanium may be chrome plated during rework. Increases in titanium indicate bearing inner race turning on journal or hub.

NOTE

TF33 engines that have experienced a rise in magnesium only may be returned to service after accomplishing the following procedures:

1. Establish that magnesium is the only metal that is experiencing an increase (Si does not apply to this). Most likely cause is oil relief valve rubbing. Shim is available to stop valve contact to eliminate the need for the following, recurring drain and flush.
2. Drain all oil (main) from the engine.
3. Inspect oil filter and sump screen for contaminants.
4. Inspect the front gearbox assembly (front door) for any signs of abnormal wear.
5. If the above procedures check ok, then fill the engine with oil and perform a run to reestablish the baseline.
6. Take a JOAP sample and if limits fall within parameters, the engine may be returned to service.
7. A follow-up JOAP must be taken after the first five hours of engine operation.
8. Follow any command guidance in reporting high magnesium occurrence.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3

TM 38-301-3

T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: TF33-P-100 (Cont.)

AIRCRAFT: (E-3A)

Fe

Main bearing ball/roller, races; seals and housing

Front and main accessory drive gears

Main gearbox gears

Fe	Al
----	----

Front accessory drive and main gearbox oil pumps

Fe Ag

Main accessory drive gearings

No. 2, 3, 4, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 bearing cages

Fe Ag Cu &
Si Sn

Main gearbox bearings

Ag Cu & Si Sn

Nos. 1 and 2-1/2 bearing cages

Mg

Main accessory drive housing

Ti

Nos. 1 and 3 bearing hub

NOTE

All bearing journals except titanium may be chrome plated during overhaul.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: TF34-GE-100A (AIR FORCE ONLY)
AIRCRAFT: (A-10)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	4**	2	2	2	3		2	2	
Normal Range	0-2	0	0	0	0		0	0-2	
Marginal Range	3-6	N/A	N/A	1	1		1	N/A	
High Range	7-17	1-5	1-5	2-4	2-13		2-6	3-4	
Abnormal	18+	6+***	6+	5+	14+		7+	5+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Pb=4 Si=14 Sn=11 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

** See notes on page A-60.

*** High Ag by itself is not cause for rejection of the engine.

Fe					Accessory gearbox bearing housings A-Sump scavenge pump rotor, vanes, and liners No. 1 bearing housing No. 1 and 3 bearings
Fe	&	Cr			Fuel pump drive spline
Fe	&	Ni	Cr		Accessory gearbox gears and radial drive shaft Power take-off assembly gears
Fe	&	Cr			Compressor forward shaft
Ni		Mo			
Fe	&	Cr			Typical all main engine and accessory gearbox bearing races and balls/rollers
Mo		V			
Fe	&	Ni	Ag		Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 main bearing cages
Fe	&	Cr			All main bearing rotating oil seals
Fe	&	Cr	Cu	Ni	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 main bearing stationary oil seals Nos. 1 and 2 main bearing housing Power take-off assembly bearing housing
Al	Si				Front frame Main lube and scavenge pump housing and port plates A-Sump scavenge pump housing Accessory gearbox housing

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: TF34-GE-100A (AIR FORCE ONLY) (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (A-10)

Al	Ni				Fretting between No. 3 bearing housing and front frame
Cu					Main lube and scavenge pump bearings A-Sump scavenge pump bearings and drive coupling
Cu	Ag	Fe			Accessory gearbox bearing cages
Ni	Si				
Ni					No. 3 bearing anti-rotation key or fan labyrinth seal teeth
Ni	&	Fe	Mo		No. 7 main bearing rotating oil seal
Ni	&	Cr	Fe	Mo	Nos. 3, 4, 5 and 7 main bearing housings
Ni	&	Cr	Fe		No. 6 main bearing housing
Ni	&	Cu	Si	Ag	No. 1 main bearing cage
Ni	&	Al	V		Front fan shaft Power take-off assembly bearing housing No. 7 main bearing stationary oil seal
Ti	&	Fe	Cr	Mo	Fan forward shaft spline wear or No. 1 or No. 2 bearing loose on fan forward shaft
V					

NOTES

1. A rapid increase of Fe could indicate No. 1 bearing spalling. This failure occurs quickly, often with OAP readings within normal range.

If a 4 ppm increase of Fe, or if abnormal trend of any metal is noted, or if Fe increases in combination with a 2 ppm increase in two or more of Ag, Cr, or Ni between consecutive samples:

Perform chip detector inspection per T.O.'s 1A-10A-2-71JG-5 and 2JA18-2-2-1, Section IV and 1A-10A-10-2 paragraph 4-22. If engine is not rejected for chip detector contamination, perform three ground runs: idle-80% (for 5 minutes) idle (for 5 minutes) per run and take OAP sample after each run.

a. If ground runs confirm the 4 ppm increase in Fe or abnormal trend, remove engine for teardown inspection.

b. If the 4 ppm increase in Fe or abnormal trend is not confirmed, place engine on special sampling after every flight until normal trend is firmly reestablished.

2. High Si indicates oil contamination, possibly from engine wash chemicals. Oil tank should be drained and reserviced.

3. Fuel contamination in oil indicates oil cooler leak.

ENGINE: TF34-GE-100A (AIR FORCE ONLY) (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (A-10)

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION REFERENCE MATERIAL ONLY

1. T.O. Reference: 1A-10A-2-1-3, Chapter 3
2. Oil Capacity of the TF34-GE-100A engine is 7 quarts.
3. Allowable oil consumption rate (quantity per time) is one-half (1/2) pint per hour.
4. Recommended oil consumption inspection interval: Following the first flight of the day or as directed by T.O. 1A-10A-6.
5. Action to take if maximum oil consumption rate is exceeded: Troubleshoot in accordance with T.O. 1A-10A-2-71TS-1.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: TF34-GE-400B
AIRCRAFT: (S-3B) (Navy)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti	Ni	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	
Normal Range	0-9	0-1	0	0-1	0-1	0-2	0-1	0-3	
Marginal Range	10-14	2-5	1-3	2-5	2-4	3-10	3	4	
High Range	15-17	6-7	4-5	6	5-10	11-13	4	5-6	
Abnormal	18+	8+	6+	7+	11+	14+	5+	7+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

High Silver by itself is not cause for rejection of engine.

Fe

Accessory gearbox bearing housings
Main lube and scavenge pump generators and shaft
A-Sump scavenge pump rotor, vanes, and liners

Fe & Cr

Fuel pump drive spline

Fe & Ni Cr

Accessory gearbox gears and radial drive shaft
Power take-off assembly gears

Fe & Cr
Ni Mo

Compressor forward shaft

Fe & Cr
Mo V

Typical all main engine and accessory gearbox bearing races and balls/rollers

Fe & Ni
Ag Plate

Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 main bearing cages

Fe & Cr Plate

All main bearing rotating oil seals

Fe & Cr Cu Ni

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 main bearing stationary oil seals
Nos. 1 and 2 main bearing housing
Power take-off assembly bearing housing

Al Si

Front frame
Main lube and scavenge pump housing and port plates
A-Sump scavenge pump housing
Accessory gearbox housing

ENGINE: TF34-GE-400B (Cont.)
AIRCRAFT: (S-3B) (Navy)

Cu					Main lube and scavenge pump bearings A-Sump scavenge pump bearings and drive coupling
Cu Ag	&	Si Plate	Zn	Fe	Accessory gearbox bearing cages
Ni Cr	&	Fe Plate	Mo		No. 7 main bearing rotating oil seal
Ni	&	Cr	Fe	Mo	Nos. 3, 4, 5 and 7 main bearing housings
Ni	&	Cr	Fe		No. 6 main bearing housing
Ni Ag	&	Cu Plate	Si		No. 1 main bearing cage
Ni	&	Al	V		Front fan shaft Power take-off assembly bearing housing No. 7 main bearing stationary oil seal
Ag					Silver, by itself, probably PTO spline wear

NOTES

1. A rapid increase of Fe could indicate No. 1 bearing spalling. This failure occurs quickly, often with (oil analysis program) readings within normal range.

If a 4 ppm increase of Fe, or if abnormal trend of any metal is noted, or if Fe increases in combination with a 2 ppm increase in two or more of Ag, Cr, or Ni between consecutive samples.

Perform chip detector inspection per NAVAIR 01-S3AAA-2-4.6, WP 008 04. If engine is not rejected for chip detector contamination, perform three ground runs: Idle-80% (for 5 minutes) idle (for 5 minutes) per run and take oil analysis program sample after each run.

a. If ground runs confirm the 4 ppm increase in Fe or abnormal trend, remove engine for teardown inspection.

b. If the 4 ppm increase in Fe or abnormal trend is not confirmed, place engine on special sampling after every flight until normal trend is firmly reestablished.

2. High Si indicates oil contamination, possible from engine wash chemicals. Oil tank should be drained and reserviced.

3. Fuel contamination in oil indicates oil cooler leak.

4. High Al indicates possible contamination from hydraulic pump expansion plug.

5. The point of contact for this equipment is Graham Harlowe (Code 05311), DSN 963-7828 or FTS (510) 263-7828.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: TF39-GE-1C
AIRCRAFT: (C-5)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	25	3	8	4	4	10	8		
Normal Range	0-12	0-1	0-1	0-1	0-6	0-40	0-3		
Marginal Range	13-38	2-4	2-4	2	7-13	41-65	4-7		
High Range	39-74	5-9	5-14	3-9	14-19	66-103	8-15		
Abnormal	75+	10+	15+	10+	20+	104+	16+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Si=1 Sn=8 Mo=1

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Fe								Inlet and transfer gearbox bearing housings and retainers
Fe	&	Ag						Inlet and transfer gearbox shafts
Fe	&	Cr						Inlet and transfer gearbox bearings and races No. 1 and 3 main bearing rollers and races
Fe	&	Ni						No. 4B bearing housing spanner nut
Fe	&	Mn						Lube and scavenge pump shaft and elements.
Fe	&	Ag	Ni					No. 1 main bearing cages
Fe	&	Cr	Ni					Inlet and transfer gearbox gears
Fe	&	Cr	Cu	Ni				Nos. 4, 6 and 7 main bearing rotating oil seals
Fe	&	Ag	Cr					Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7 main bearing stationary air and oil seal
		Cu	Ni					
Fe	&	Cr	Mo	V				Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7 main bearing rollers and races No. 5 main bearing fan shaft
Fe	&	Ni	Co	Mo				No. 2 main bearing fan shaft
Al	&	Mg						Lube and scavenge pump air/oil separator seal
Al	&	Si						Forward scavenge pump housing
Al	&	Cu	Si					Lube and scavenge pump cover

ENGINE: TF39-GE-1C (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (C-5)

Cu	&	Fe	Ag	Si	No. 3 main bearing cages
Cu	&	Fe	Ag		Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7 main bearing cages
		Si	Zn		Inlet and transfer gearbox cages
Cu	&	Al	Zn	Mn	Lube and scavenge pump bearings
Mg	&	Zn			Transfer gearbox housing
Ti	&	Al	Sn		No. 2 main bearing fan frame
Ti	&	Al	V		No. 1 main bearing fan stub shaft and rotating air and oil seal
					No. 3 main bearing stage two-rotor disc (rotating oil seal)
					No. 5 main bearing HP turbine rear shaft (rotating oil seal)

NOTE

Comparison of teardown findings with wear metal histories has shown that Fe wear metal increase rates of 1 ppm per operating hour appear to be normal and may be associated with gradual wear of the inlet gearbox splined adapter. Wear metal increase rates of 2 to 2-1/2 ppm per operating hour appear to be abnormal and may be associated with more severe gearbox or engine bearing problems. High Ti and Fe may be caused by cracked and spinning No. 3 bearing inner race.

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION

- Oil capacity of engine: 9.1 gallons (at full mark on dipstick).
- Allowable oil consumption rate: Reference T.O. 1C-5A-2-4, Table 3.1:

Home station:	2 pints per hour maximum
Enroute:	4 pints per hour maximum
- Oil consumption inspection interval: Ref. T.O. 1C-5A-2-4, Table 3.1, as needed.
- Actions to take if maximum allowable oil consumption is exceeded:

Ref T.O. 1C-5A-2-4, Table 3.1
Correct fault or replace engine

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: JT8D-9A (AIR FORCE ONLY)
AIRCRAFT: (VC-9C/C-9A/T-43A, C-22A/B)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Si	Ti
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	5	2	2	2	3	3	2	5	3
Normal Range	0-15	0-3	0-5	0-3	0-5	0-5	0-3	0-16	0-5
Marginal Range (1)	16-19	4-6	6-7	4-6	6-7	6-7	4-5	17-24	6-7
High Range (2)	20-24	7-8	8-9	7-9	8-9	8-9	6-8	25-49	8-9
Abnormal (3)	25+	9+	10+	10+	10+	10+	9+	50+	10+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Pb=2 Sn=6

- (1) Reduce sampling interval by one-half.
- (2) Resample each return to home station.
- (3) Check main oil screen/filter for metal contamination; resample at every return to home station for 100 hours.

Fe Nos. 1, 3, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 roller bearings and races,
No. 3 bearing spacer/gearbox drive bevel gear.
Nos. 2 and 4 ball bearings and races gearbox gears.

Fe Al Nos. 1 and 6 scavenge oil pumps.

Fe Cu Ag Main bearing wear

Gearbox bearings

Ag Cu No. 3 bearing cages

Ag Cu Sn Nos. 1, 2, 4, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 bearing cages

Fe Al Ag Cu Nos. 4, 4-1/2, and 5 scavenge oil pump

Fe Al Cr Gearbox main oil pump

Al Mg Gearbox housing and adapter

ENGINE: JT8D-9A (AIR FORCE ONLY) (Cont.)
AIRCRAFT: (VC-9C/C-9A/T-43A, C-22A/B)

NOTES

1. Oil analysis should only be used as a diagnostic tool, and alone is not justification for engine removal. The presence of other indicators such as metal particles in the oil filter must also be present.
2. Wear metal increase of oil sample is not reason for oil system to be drained and flushed. Draining and flushing would only destroy the established wear metal "Baseline" and hamper effectiveness of JOAP.
3. Sudden increase in silicon indicates dirt or sand has been introduced into the oil system.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: JT8D-9A (NAVY ONLY)
AIRCRAFT: (C-9B/DC-9)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Si	Ti
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	5	2	2	2	3	3	2	5	3
Normal Range	0-15	0-3	0-5	0-3	0-5	0-5	0-3	0-16	0-5
Marginal Range	16-19	4-6	6-7	4-6	6-7	6-7	4-5	17-24	6-7
High Range	20-24	7-8	8-9	7-9	8-9	8-9	6-8	25-49	8-9
Abnormal	25+	9+	10+	10+	10+	10+	9+	50+	10+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

NOTES

1. Marginal Range:
 - a. Reduce sampling interval to every 100 hours for 200 hours.
 - b. If PPM remains in marginal range or decreases to normal range, return to routine sampling intervals.
2. High Range:
 - a. Within 10 hours, visually inspect the oil filter and electrically inspect chip detectors in accordance with NAVAIR 01-C9B-2-79.
 - b. Resample oil and perform spectrometric oil analysis every 100 hours for 400 hours.
 - c. If PPM remains in the high range or decreases into marginal range, and no metal is evident in the oil system, return to routine oil sampling intervals.
3. Abnormal Range or Abnormal Trends:
 - a. Within 10 flight hours, remove and visually inspect main oil filter and chip detectors in accordance with NAVAIR 01-C9B-2-79.
 - b. Within 50 hours, resample oil for Spectrometric Analysis.
 - c. If PPM remains in the abnormal range after the 50 hour sample, the oil lab should contact the CFA for disposition prior to issuing further recommendations. The operator should contact the CFA for further direction through the appropriate chain of command.

CFA: DSN: 342-3575/ COMM (301) 342-3575 FAX: 342-3965/ COMM (301) 342-3965
MESSAGE: PROGMGR AIR TWO TWO SEVEN PATUXENT RIVER MD//2271B1//
MAILSTOP 34 CODE 2271B1
46989 MCLEOD ROAD
NAS PATUXENT RIVER MD 20670-5449

ENGINE: JT8D-9A (NAVY ONLY) (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (C-9B/DC-9)

Fe				Nos. 1, 3, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 roller bearings and races, No. 3 bearing spacer/gearbox drive bevel gear. Nos. 2 and 4 ball bearings and races gearbox gears.
Fe	Al			Nos. 1 and 6 scavenge oil pumps.
Fe	Cu	Ag		Main bearing wear
Ag	Cu			No. 3 bearing cages
Ag	Cu	Sn		Nos. 1, 2, 4, 4-1/2, 5 and 6 bearing cages
Fe	Al	Ag	Cu	Nos. 4, 4-1/2, and 5 scavenge oil pump
Fe	Al	Cr		Gearbox main oil pump
Al	Mg			Gearbox housing and adapter

NOTES

1. Abnormal concentration of wear metal discovered during Spectrometric Analysis should not by itself be justification for engine or oil-wetted component removal: a positive correlation should be made with other indicators, such as solid metal on chip detectors and/or solid metal in filter, vibration, burned oil, etc.
2. Engines with an indication of high or abnormal parts per million wear metal concentration should initially be inspected for solid particulate in the form of metal slivers, flakes, etc. If the initial inspection does not indicate solid particulate, then oil sampling should be accomplished at a reduced interval for a limited period of time, but without flight restriction. During the period of reduced sampling interval, operators should have an increased awareness of other oil system indicators.
3. Abnormal Fe and Cr concentrations at the microscopic level are not uncommon, and have been attributed to the following:
 - a. Rust accumulation on oil-wetted components: Rust within the engine oil system is not common, but may occur if the engine has been out of service for an extended period of time.
 - b. Bearing outer race slippages: Abnormal concentration of Fe may result if a bearing outer race slips within the bearing's liner. Bearing outer race to liner slippage is common within the gearbox. This condition may be temporary, or may continue without an adverse affect on component operation.
4. If increased wear metal concentrations are the result of a temporary condition, the levels will plateau, and eventually decrease through normal usage.
5. The oil system should not normally be drained and flushed, except if contaminated by hydraulic fluid, fuel, etc.
6. If darkening of the oil occurs, the most immediate concern is overheating of the oil. Oil overheating will generally be evidenced by darkening of the oil, accompanied by a burned oil smell (see P&W Maintenance Manual P/N 481671, Troubleshooting "Black Oil"). Synthetic ester-based aviation oils may undergo a color change in service. Synthetic turbo oils contain oxidation inhibitors in their formulations, and most, if not all, of the better oxidation inhibitors are photosensitive. A new oil, light straw in color, may go through all colors of the spectrum and end up jet black as it performs its service. The color is imparted by the oxidation inhibitor, which darkens as it performs its function.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F100-PW-100/-200/-220/-229
AIRCRAFT: (F-15) (F-16)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	4	2			2	4	
Normal Range	0-10	0-2	0-10	0-4			0-4	0-10	
Marginal Range	11-12	N/A	11-12	5			5	11-12	
High Range	13-14	3	13-14	6			6	13-14	
Abnormal	15+	4+	15+	7+			7+	15+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Pb=5 Si=10 Sn=9 Mo=1

Fe and Ti are significant wear metals in this engine.

Fe	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 bearing balls/rollers and races No. 1 area inner bearing sleeve No. 5 seal plate hub Accessory drive bearing balls/rollers, races and gears Gearbox baffle (loose retaining nut)
Ag	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 accessory drive bearing cages
Fe & Ni	No. 4 bearing spinning on high compressor hub
Ni	No. 4 bearing spinning on high compressor hub
Ni Fe & Cr	No. 4 bearing spinning on high compressor hub
Fe & Cr	No. 4 bearing spinning on high compressor hub
Cr	No. 4 bearing spinning on high compressor hub
Al	Oil filter assembly, oil pump and accessory drive gearbox
Ti & Fe	No. 5 bearing compartment

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: F100-PW-100/-200/-220/-229 (Cont.)
AIRCRAFT: (F-15) (F-16)

F-100 DECISION MAKING GUIDELINES

1. Engine teardown or surveillance is required for any of the following:
 - a. Any wear metal exceeds the abnormal limit. Teardown is required.
 - b. Fe or Ti increase by the value of their abnormal trend within a 10 hour engine operating period (total operating time). Surveillance is required for 10 hour total operating time.
 - c. While on surveillance for Fe, Fe increases above the value that caused surveillance by any amount. Teardown is required.
 - d. While on surveillance for Ti, Ti increases above any other sample taken during surveillance by the abnormal trend value. Teardown is required.
 - e. Fe increases by the single sample jump limit (5 ppm or more between any two consecutive samples. Teardown is required.
 - f. Fe increases by the No. 4 bearing teardown limit (9 ppm or more within a 10 hour period. Teardown of the No. 4 bearing is required, unless positive identification of another wear source can be made.
 - g. All engines which have been disassembled for inspection due to Fe limits being exceeded. Surveillance is required for 10 hours total operating time.
 - h. Cobra II limits in abnormal range or increases of 3 or more than 10 hours or less from previous Cobra II reading.
2. Any sample value which requires the engine to be placed under surveillance or requires teardown shall be confirmed by a reburn. Proper engine personnel shall be notified immediately. When an engine is put on surveillance, request for oil filter and chip detector inspection should be made. When an engine is on surveillance, all chip detectors are to be checked each time an oil sample is taken.
3. When a F100 engine is on surveillance, oil samples must be drawn after each flight and analysis results must be known before the next flight. All chip detectors must be checked each time a sample is drawn. During ground or test cell operation of an engine on surveillance, oil samples must be drawn at intervals no longer than one hour total operating time. After an oil sample is drawn, the engine may not be run for more than one hour before oil analysis results are available.
4. When silicon (Si) reaches or exceeds 15 ppm, drain and flush the oil. Also change the oil pressure transmitter if PN4039126; not required for PN4059195.
5. The main engine bearing may fail without indication reflected in the JOAP analysis. Spalling of these bearings is detected by chip detectors.
6. If the oil sample appears noticeably darker than normally observed on a specific engine, notify proper engine personnel of condition.

NOTE

A burnt oil condition is typically, but not always, accompanied by a darkened oil color and obvious burnt odor. The condition is generated by a local heat source. A burnt oil condition cannot be detected by an atomic emission rotrode oil analysis spectrometer.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F100-PW-100/-200/-220/-229
AIRCRAFT: (F-15) (F-16)

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION

1. The F100 oil capacity is 5 gallon.
2. Allowable oil consumption rate is 0.125 gallon/hour.
3. Oil level is checked after every flight and consumption rate calculated at that time.
4. Maintenance action is required if consumption rate is exceeded, per troubleshooting technical order.
5. Complete Oil Breakdown Rate Analyzer, Version II (Cobra II)

Normal Range	0-9 (See Note 1)
Abnormal Range	10 or higher (See Notes 2 and 3)
Abnormal Range Trend	Increase of 3 or more within normal range after one flight or an increase of 3 or more in 10 hours or less (See notes 2 and 3)

NOTES:

1. Cobra limits shall be used in conjunction with current F-100 engine black oil screening procedures I.E., burnt oil photographs of MIL-L- 7808. If the samples passes cobra limits, odor and color test, no action required.
2. Actions required for abnormal range or trend:
 - a. Re-check calibration and serviceability of analyzer.
 - b. Verify Cobra II reading with existing sample and re-sample with special sample code "P".
 - c. Verify engine oil is not contaminated with free water. Samples with excess water will appear milky and will increase the cobra reading in value and inconsistency.
 - d. Verify analyzer electrodes are moisture free (DRY). Any moisture on analyzer electrodes will adversely affect the readings.
3. Actions required if abnormal range or trend samples is confirmed: contact and advise propulsion flight of recommendation JOAP Code "T". Propulsion management will evaluate and determine appropriate engine maintenance actions based on OAP and applicable on condition maintenance technical manual for burnt oil.
4. Oil samples subjected to thermal degradation usually exhibit a blackened appearance and burnt odor. This condition has been coined "black oil" but the proper term is "burnt oil".
5. Burnt oil is defined as oil that is significantly darker than previously found on a particular engine, typically accompanied by noticeable burn odor.
6. Oil samples do not have to be actually black in color to be judged as burnt oil; rapid darkening of oil between sample periods indicates burnt oil condition. Rapid darkening, with or without the burnt odor, or the burnt odor by itself are cause for declaring burnt oil.
7. Burnt oil or rapid darkening of the oil can occur after only one flight.

ENGINE: F100-PW-100/-200/-220/-229 (Cont.)
 AIRCRAFT: (F-15) (F-16)

EXAMPLE: PRIOR TO SURVEILLANCE
 (FOR FE INCREASE IN 10 ENGINE HOURS)

<u>SOAP RECORD</u>	<u>ACTION REQUIRED</u>	<u>REASON</u>
<div> <div>HRS SINCE OIL CHANGE</div> <div>FE (PPM)</div> <div> <div>84</div> <div>4</div> </div> <div> <div>86</div> <div>5</div> </div> <div> <div>91</div> <div>6</div> </div> <div> <div>92</div> <div>6</div> </div> <div> <div>93</div> <div>5</div> </div> <div> <div>10 HRS</div> <div>95</div> <div>6</div> <div>97</div> <div>7</div> <div>101</div> <div>9</div> </div> <div> <div>4 PPM*</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>← RETURN OF THIS</div> <div>SAMPLE REQUIRED</div> </div> <div> <div>← PLACE ENGINE</div> <div>ON SURVEILLANCE</div> </div>	<div> <div>THIS SAMPLE REPRESENTS A 4 PPM</div> <div>INCREASE (OR GREATER) WITHIN</div> <div>THE LAST 10 ENGINE OPERATING</div> <div>HOURS</div> </div> <div> <div>REBURN VERIFIES ACCURACY OF 9 PPM</div> <div>READING</div> </div>
<div> <div>101 (REBURN)</div> <div>9</div> </div> <div>10 HRS</div>		

* 4 PPM or greater using JOAP Atomic Emission

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

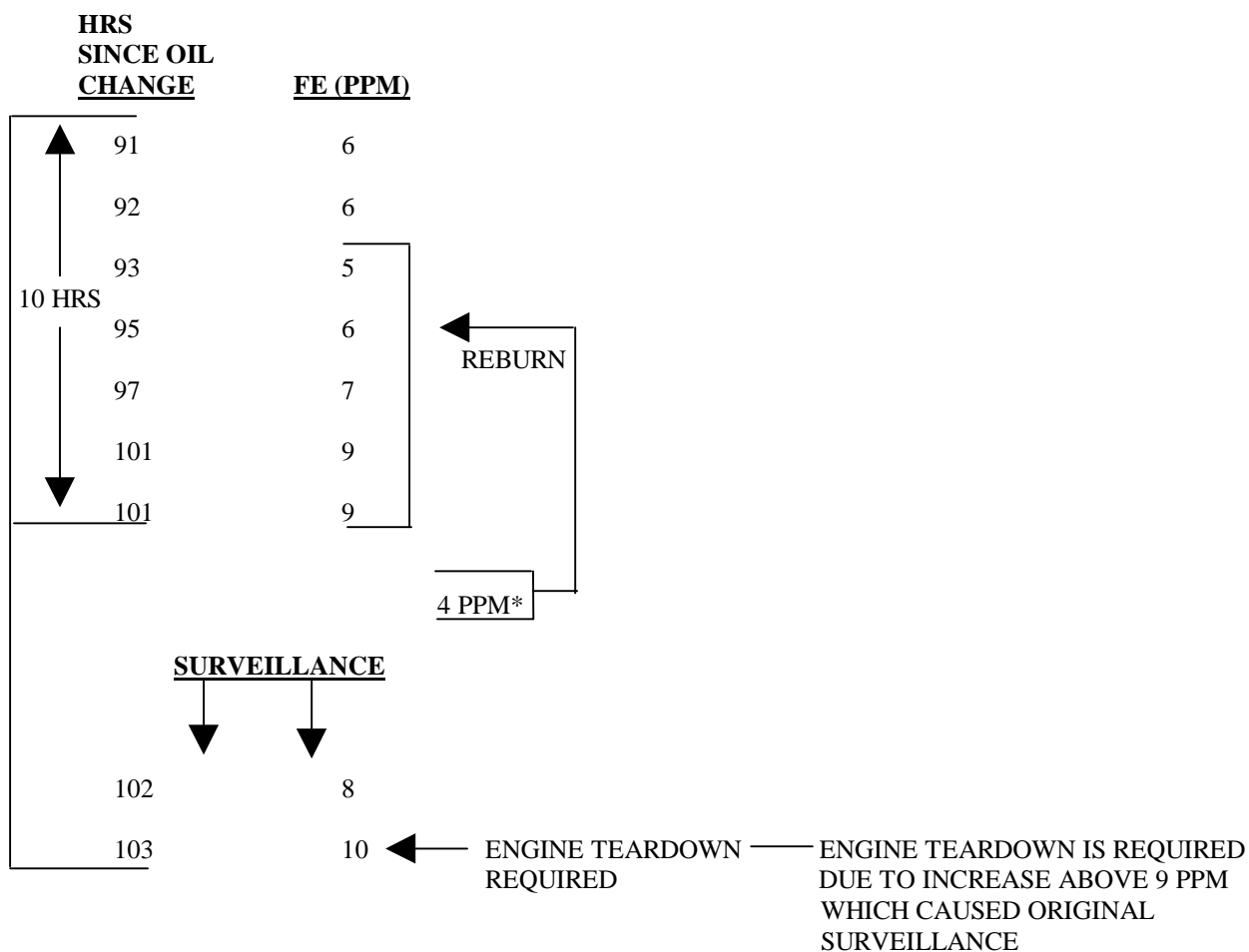
ENGINE: F100-PW-100/-200/-220/-229 (Cont.)
 AIRCRAFT: (F-15) (F-16)

EXAMPLE: PRIOR TO SURVEILLANCE
 (FOR FE INCREASE IN 10 ENGINE HOURS)

SOAP RECORD

ACTION REQUIRED

REASON



* 4 PPM or greater using JOAP Atomic Emission

ENGINE: F101-GE-102
AIRCRAFT: (B-1B)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Si	Ti	Zn	Mo
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	2	2	2	4	2	2	5	2	2	2
Normal Range	0-8	0-3	0-3	0-6	0-12	0-6	0-5	0-12	0-5	0-2	0-2
Marginal Range	9-11	4-5	4-5	7-8	13-16	7-8	6-7	13-15	6-7	3	3
High Range	12-13	6	6	9	17-19	9	8	16-19	8	4	4
Abnormal	14+	7+	7+	10+	20+	10+	9+	20+	9+	5+	5+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Pb (See Note 12)

Fe & Cr balls/rollers	Typical all main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing races and
Fe & Ni Ag	All main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing cages
Fe & Ni Cr	Gear/gearshafts in accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox; aft lube/scavenge pump coupling shaft
Mg	Accessory gearbox housing
Cr	May be used on some bearing journals during rework - required on LP shaft journals for Nos. 4 and 5 bearing and on HP shaft bore for No. 4 outer ring
Fe & Cr Ni Cu	Frame lab seals, rotating lab seals and inlet gearbox housing
Fe & Cr	Carbon seal housings
Fe	Seal races
Ti	Fan frame, sump housings (fwd and mid), fan and HPC shafts, No. 3 rotating air seal
Ni & Cr Fe	Turbine frame and LPT shaft
Fe & Cu	Hydraulic pump piston, lube and scavenge pump, A8 actuators
Cu & Zn	Boost pump bearings
Fe & Cr Mo Ni	Augmentor pump
Fe & Cr Ni	Alternator rotor hub
Al	Alternator stator housing

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F101-GE-102 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (B-1B)

Fe

 & Si Alternator core laminations

1. A sudden increase (9-11 ppm) of Fe may indicate main bearing distress; small amounts of Ag may accompany the Fe.
2. A moderate increasing trend of Fe may indicate excessive wear of gears and gearshaft splines.
3. For a confirmed significant (8-9 ppm) Ti reading, the Nos 1, 2 and possible No. 3 bearing inner races may be turning on the inner race journals.
4. Lube and scavenge pump bearing distress may be indicated by trends in Fe and Cu together. Al may accompany the Fe and Cu.
5. Increasing trends in Fe may indicate gearbox problems. Mg and Ag wear metals may accompany the increase in Fe.
6. Cr is used on Nos. 4 and 5 bearing journals and may be used for repair of gearbox bearing journals. Increasing Cr may indicate inner race spinning on the journals.
7. Inspect chip detectors when increases in JOAP wear metals cause concern; debris in the chip detector may indicate part distress.
8. The main engine bearings may fail without indication reflected in the JOAP analysis. Spalling of these bearings is detected by chip detectors.
9. High Si indicates oil contamination, possible from engine wash chemicals. Oil tank should be drained and reserviced.
10. Boost pump bearing distress may be indicated by trends in Cu and Zn together.
11. When high JOAP levels (e.g., Cu) are noted, an additional sample should be taken from the hydraulic tank servicing tee to isolate the source to the lube or hydraulic components. When the hydraulic system is generating the wear metals, the contaminate level will be significantly higher in the hydraulic oil sample.
12. Indications of Pb are not indicative of a need for further troubleshooting. Pb residue is a result of the tube forming process.
13. Increases or abnormal levels in Zn or Mo, with no accompanying wear metals, is not cause for engine removal. However, when these abnormal trends or levels occur, the oil cart should be checked for contamination.

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION

1. Total oil capacity is 5.3 gallons (minimum).
2. Maximum oil consumption rate is 0.1 gallons per hour.
3. If oil consumption rate is exceeded, locate source of leakage and make necessary adjustments or part(s) replacement. If unable to locate source of leakage, contact Engine Program Manager for further action. (OC-ALC/LPARGA, DSN 336-4480)

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: F108-CF-100GE
AIRCRAFT: (KC-135R)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	2	2	3		2	2	
Normal Range	0-9	0-3	0-2	0-2	0-7		0-3	0-2	
Marginal Range	10-13	4	3	3	8-10		4	3	
High Range	14-17	5	4-5	4	11-12		5	4	
Abnormal	18+	6+	6+	5+	13+		6+	5+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe Nos. 1 and 2 main bearings

Fe Ag Nos. 4 and 5 main bearings

Fe Cu Ag Ti No. 3 main bearing (Ti hub)

Al Transfer gearbox, accessory gearbox, and lube pump housings

Fe Cu Ag Transfer gearbox and accessory gearbox bearings

Fe Ag Gears/gearshafts in transfer/accessory gearboxes

Fe Lube gears/shafts

Cr May be used on some bearing journals during overhaul

1. A sudden increase (10-12 ppm) of Fe or an increase (5-7 ppm) of Fe in conjunction with an indication (2 ppm) of Cu can indicate main bearing distress. The No. 3 bearing is the only main bearing with significant copper. Small amounts of Ag may accompany the Fe or Fe and Cu.

2. A moderate increasing trend of Fe may indicate excessive spline wear on the IGB horizontal shaft spline.

3. For a confirmed significant (4-5 ppm) Ti reading, the No. 3 bearing inner race is turning on the hub.

4. Lube and scavenge pump bearing distress may be indicated by trends in Fe and Cu together. Al may accompany the Fe and Cu.

5. Increasing trends in Fe may indicate gearbox problems. Al, Cu and Ag wear metals may accompany the increase in Fe.

6. Cr may be used for rework of main bearing journals and gearbox bearing journals. Increasing Cr may indicate inner race spinning on the journals except No. 3 bearing.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F108-CF-100GE (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (KC-135R)

7. Inspect chip detectors when increases in OAP wear metals cause concern. Debris in the chip detector may indicate part distress.
8. The No. 3 main bearing may fail without indications reflected in the oil analysis. These are spalling or instantaneous failures that are detected by chip detectors.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: F110-GE-100
AIRCRAFT: (F-16)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Si	Ti	Zn	Mo
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	3	2	2	2	**4	2	2	5	2	2	2
Normal Range	0-8	0-3	0-3	0-6	0-4	0-6	0-5	0-4	0-5	0-2	0-2
Marginal Range	9-11	4-5	4-5	7-8	5	7-8	6-7	5-7	6-7	3	3
High Range	12-13	6	6	9	6-10	9	8	8-16	8	4	4
Abnormal	14+	7+	7+	10+	11+	10+	9+	17+	9+	5+	5+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

** See paragraph 2b under Potential Sources of wear metals to aid in troubleshooting.

Fe	& Cr V Mo	Typically all main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing races and balls/rollers
Fe	& Ni Ag	All main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing cages
Fe	& Ni Cr	Gear/gearshafts in accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox
Mg		Accessory gearbox housing
Cr		May be used on some bearing journals during rework - required on LP shaft journals for Nos. 4 and 5 bearing and on HP shaft bore for No. 4 outer ring
Fe	& Cr Ni Cu	Frame lab seals, rotating lab seals and inlet gearbox housing
Fe	& Cr	Carbon seal housings
Fe		Seals races, No. 3 locknut loose, loose No. 3 bearing locknut
Ti		Fan frame, sump housings (fwd and mid), fan and HPC shafts, No. 3 rotating air seal
Ni	& Cr Fe	Turbine frame and LPT shaft
Fe	& Cu	Hydraulic pump piston, lube and scavenge pump, Ag actuators
Cu	& Zn	Boost pump bearings
Fe	& Cr Mo Ni	Augmentor pump
Fe	& Cr Ni	Alternator rotor hub
Al		Alternator stator housing
Fe	& Si	Alternator core laminations
Ti	& Fe	Loose No. 3 locknut

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F110-GE-100 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (F-16)

Fe	& Ti Ni	Loose No. 3 bearing locking nut
Fe	& Ti	Loose No. 3 bearing locking nut, frame or shaft wear in forward area of mid sump
Ag	& Cu Mg Zn	Contaminated with 10W30 automotive oil

RECOMMENDATIONS, DIRECTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

1. Historically, high or abnormal wear metal levels have been tracked to engine accessory item failures. Main engine bearing failures on the F110 engine are typically caused by spalling, which is detected by Chip detectors. Bearing failures may occur without any indication reflected in the JOAP analysis. Chip detector inspection results and JOAP analysis results may be used together to increase the accuracy of the evaluation process for the F110 engine.
2. Chip detectors shall be inspected when increases in JOAP wear metal concentrations cause concern or when the OAP lab request a Red cap sample. Debris on the chip detector may indicate part distress.
3. When high wear metal concentrations are noted, a sample would be taken from the hydraulic tank servicing port to isolate the wear metal source to either the lube oil or hydraulic components. When the hydraulic system is generating the wear metals, the concentration level will be significantly higher in the hydraulic oil sample. A significant rise in Fe accompanying Ti may indicate a loose No. 3 locknut.
4. When an F110 engine has a wear metal concentration in the high range, or a trend approaching the abnormal limit, the engine shall be placed on surveillance in accordance with T.O. IF-16C-2-70FI-00-11 and T.O. 33-1-37-3.
5. If an engine has been disassembled for inspection due to wear metal concentration limits being exceeded, that engine shall be placed on surveillance in accordance with T.O. IF-16C-2-70FI-00-11 or IF-16CG-70FI-00-11 and T.O. 33-1-37-3.
6. Any wear metal concentration which requires the engine to be placed on surveillance or requires engine maintenance shall be confirmed by analyzing a second sample taken from the suspect engine. The base engine manager shall be notified of any special sample red cap requests and engine surveillance code changes.
7. When an engine is on surveillance, oil filter and chip detector inspections shall be accomplished by the appropriate personnel each time an oil sample is taken. Results will be reported to the OAP laboratory and base engine manager. Again, JOAP analysis and chip detector inspection results shall be used together to effectively evaluate the condition of the F110 engine.
8. When an F110 engine is on surveillance, oil samples shall be drawn after each flight and analysis results shall be known before the next flight. All flight is restricted to the local area.
9. An engine on surveillance may be operated for maintenance or test cell operations as long as samples are taken and analyzed and results received at intervals not to exceed one hour engine operating time. Under no circumstances shall an engine be operated past the one hour time without having the sample results.
10. When an F110 engine is on surveillance, any of the following require maintenance action to correct problem(s) causing the wear metal increases:
 - a. If any wear metal concentration level moves into a higher range (i.e., marginal to high).
 - b. The wear metal trend continues to increase.
 - c. Chips are found on the chip detectors.
 - d. When a wear metal concentration level is in the abnormal category.
 - e. When element(s) exceed the abnormal trend limit.

ENGINE: F110-GE-100 (Cont)
 AIRCRAFT: (F-16)

11. Engines with less than 100 flying hours since new may exhibit Fe trending and concentrations that exceed the limits prescribed in the tables. This is due to initial break-in of oil lubricated parts and the cleaning action of the oil which may remove microscopic manufacturing residues. For such engines, the following iron trending and concentration limits apply, provided that all other wear metal concentrations, oil consumption and master chip detector (MCD) inspections are normal/within limits.

- a. During the first 25 hours of flight, the maximum acceptable rate of Fe increase is 6 PPM in 10 engine flight hours (EFH), and the maximum acceptable concentration is 19 PPM.
- b. Between 25 and 60 flight hours, Fe trending must not exceed 4 PPM in 10 EFH, and the concentration must not exceed 19 PPM.
- c. Between 60 and 100 engine flight hours, Fe trending must not exceed 3 PPM in 10 EFH, and the concentration must not exceed 19 PPM. For any given engine, the rate at which the maximum concentration drops will depend on the rate of oil consumption. Once Fe trending has dropped to 3 PPM or less in 10 EFH, a drain and re-service may be performed to reduce any high concentrations of Fe.
- d. Engines exhibiting Fe trend/concentration within these limits shall remain on normal surveillance (Code A). After the engine has accumulated 100 flight hours, the trending and concentration limits defined in the tables must be applied.

12. F110-GE-100 engine maximum allowable consumption is 1.5 half-pints per EOT. Consumption inspection is recommended at every servicing (calculated). If the maximum consumption rate is exceeded, troubleshooting per applicable technical order (2J-F110-3-9, 2J-F110-6-4, 2J-F110-6-13, or 1F-16CJ-70FI-00-11.)

13. F110-GE-100 engine lubrication system attributes differ according to which oil tank is mounted, as follows:

	P/N 1583M89G01	P/N 7127M47G02
Lube Capacity - Full (half-pints)	43	45
Volume from "fill" Line to "full" line (half-pints)	3	6

POTENTIAL SOURCES OF WEAR METALS TO AID TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Main bearings or gearshafts:

- a. A sudden increase of Fe may indicate main bearing distress; small amounts of Ag and Ni may accompany the Fe.
- b. A moderate increasing trend of Fe may indicate excessive wear of gears and gearshaft splines.
- c. For a confirmed significant Ti reading (8-9, the numbers 1 and 2, and possible number 3 bearing inner races may be turning on the inner race journals.
- d. Increasing Cr may indicate the inner race may be spinning on the number 4 and 5 bearing journals.
- e. An abnormal rise in Fe may indicate loose No. 3 bearing locking nut; this may be accompanied by rises in Ti or Ni.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F110-GE-100 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (F-16)

2. Accessory items:

a. Lube and scavenge pump distress may be indicated by increasing trends in Fe and Cu together. Al may accompany the Fe and Cu.

b. Following hydraulic pump replacement, a rise in Cu level may be expected during the break-in period (10-12 engine flight hours (EFH)). This trend will continue to rise during this period. A rise in Cu (3 ppm emission) in 15 EFH may indicate hydraulic pump head port relief valve failure. Troubleshoot per applicable technical order (2J-F100-3-9, 2J-F110-6-4, 2J-F110-6-13, or 1F-16CJ-70FI-00-11 for the F110-GE-100).

c. Boost pump bearing distress may be indicated by increasing trends in Cu and Zn together.

3. Gearbox:

a. Increasing trends in Fe may indicate gearbox problems. Mg and Ag wear metals may accompany the increase in Fe.

b. Chrome plating may be used for repair of gearbox bearing journals. Increasing Cr may indicate the bearing race may be spinning on the journals.

4. Miscellaneous:

a. High Si indicates oil contamination, possibly from the oil servicing cart. The oil servicing cart shall be checked for contamination and, if contamination is confirmed, shall be drained and flushed. The engine shall be drained and flushed to remove Si contamination. Post maintenance samples from the engine and oil servicing cart, if applicable, shall be analyzed by the OAP laboratory to assure all Si contamination has been removed.

b. Indications of Pb are not indicative of a need for further troubleshooting. Pb residue is a result of the tube forming process.

c. Increase or abnormal oil levels in Zn or Mo, with no significant accompanying wear metals are not cause for engine removal however, when abnormal trends or levels occur for Zn or Mo, the oil cart shall be checked for contamination.

d. A rise in Ag accompanied by a rise in Zn, Mg or Cu can be an indication that the engine has been contaminated with automotive oil (10W30, 10W40, etc.). Ag, Zn, Cu and Mg should stabilize after the engine has been drained and flushed. An Ag trend without Mg or Zn, or one which does not stabilize after the drain and flush is an indication that an engine bearing is deteriorating. Zn levels may remain high after the 10 flight hours of local operation. This is normal provided there is a general decreasing trend in Zn levels. Automotive oil contamination will not cause significant damage to oil system components. The oil servicing carts should also be inspected for contamination. Carts found to be contaminated should also be drained and flushed.

NOTE

For unusual conditions not covered by this technical order or for technical assistance, contact OC-ALC/LPAAT at DSN 336-7714, commercial (405) 736-7714.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: F110-GE-129
AIRCRAFT: (F-16)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSIONS ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Si	Ti	Zn	Mo
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	2	2	2	4	2	2	5	2	2	2
Normal Range	0-8	0-3	0-3	0-6	0-12	0-6	0-5	0-12	0-5	0-2	0-2
Marginal Range	9-11	4-5	4-5	7-8	13-16	7-8	6-7	13-15	6-7	3	3
High Range	12-13	6	6	9	17-19	9	8	16-19	8	4	4
Abnormal	14+	7+	7+	10+	20+	10+	9+	20+	9+	5+	5+

Fe	& Cr V Mo	Typically all main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing races and balls/rollers
Fe	& Ni Ag	All main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing cages
Fe	& Ni Cr	Gear/gear shafts in accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox
Mg		Accessory gearbox housing
Cr		May be used on some bearing journals during rework - required on LP shaft journals for Nos. 4 and 5 bearing and on HP shaft bore for No. 4 outer ring
Fe	& Cr Ni Cu	Frame lab seals, rotating lab seals and inlet gearbox housing
Fe	& Cr	Carbon seal housings
Fe		Seals races, No. 3 locknut loose, loose No. 3 bearing locknut, fan frame, sump housings (fwd and mid), fan and HPC shafts, No. 3 rotating air seal
Ni	& Cr Fe	Turbine frame and LPT shaft
Fe	& Cu	Hydraulic pump piston, lube and scavenge, pump exhaust nozzle actuators
Cu	& Zn	Boost pump bearings
Fe	& Cr Mo Ni	Augmentor pump
Fe	& Cr Ni	Alternator rotor hub
Al		Alternator stator housing
Fe	& Si	Alternator core laminations
Ti	& Fe	Loose No. 3 locknut
Fe	& Ti Ni	Loose No. 3 bearing locking nut
Fe	& Ti	Loose No. 3 bearing locking nut, frame or shaft wear in forward area of mid sump

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F110-GE-129 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (F-16)

Ag	& Cu Mg Zn	Contaminated with 10W30 automotive oil
Zn	Mo	Contaminated with automotive oil

RECOMMENDATIONS, DIRECTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

1. Historically, high or abnormal wear metal levels have been tracked to engine accessory item failures. Main engine bearing failures on the F110 engine are typically caused by spalling, which is detected by chip detectors. Bearing failures may occur without any indication reflected in the JOAP analysis. Chip detector inspection results and JOAP analysis results may be used together to increase the accuracy of the evaluation process for the F110 engine.
2. Chip detectors shall be inspected when increase in JOAP wear metal concentrations cause concern or when the OAP lab request a red cap sample. Debris on the chip detector may indicate part distress.
3. When high wear metal concentrations requiring maintenance action are noted, a sample shall be taken from the hydraulic tank servicing port to isolate the wear metal source to either the lube oil or hydraulic components. When the hydraulic system is generating the wear metal, the concentration level will be significantly higher in the hydraulic oil sample. If a significant rise in Fe accompanies Ti, a loose No. 3 locknut may be indicated.
4. An engine shall be placed on surveillance when Table 2-2 decision making guidelines recommend any code except "A" or "A or B" the engine shall remain on surveillance until either Table 2-2 recommendation drops to "A" or "A or B", or troubleshooting and correction are required per step 10.
5. If an engine has been disassembled for inspection due to wear metal concentration limits being exceeded, that engine shall be placed on surveillance for 10 EFH.
6. Any wear metal concentration which requires the engine be placed on surveillance or requires engine maintenance shall be confirmed by analyzing a second sample taken from the suspect engine. The base engine manager shall be notified of any special red cap requests and engine surveillance code changes.
7. When an engine is on surveillance, chip detector inspection shall be accomplished by the appropriate personnel each time an oil sample is taken. Oil and hydraulic filters shall be inspected when first placed on surveillance. Results will be reported to the OAP laboratory and base engine manager. JOAP analysis and chip detector inspection results shall be used together to effectively evaluate the condition of the F110 engine.
8. When an F110 engine is on surveillance, oil samples shall be drawn after each flight and analysis results shall be known before the next flight. Flying shall be restricted to the local area, only if Table 2-2 recommends Code E or higher.
9. Engines under surveillance maybe operated for maintenance or test cell operation for up to 2 hours engine operating time (EOT) before a sample must be taken, The engine may be operated for additional 2 hours EOT before the results of the first and second samples must be known.
10. Troubleshooting and corrective maintenance actions to correct the source of wear metals must be taken when Table 2-2 or OAP laboratory recommends code "H" or higher.
11. Engines with less than 100 flying hours since new may exhibit Fe trending and concentrations that exceed the limits prescribed in the tables. This is due to initial break-in of oil lubricated parts and the cleaning action of the oil which may remove microscopic manufacturing residues. For such engines, the following iron trending and concentration limits apply, provided that all other wear metal concentrations, oil consumption and master chip detector (MCD) inspections are normal/within limits.

ENGINE: F110-GE-129 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (F-16)

- a. During the first 25 hours of flight, the maximum acceptable rate of Fe increase is 6 PPM in 10 engine flight hours (EFH), and the maximum acceptable concentration is 19 PPM.
- b. Between 25 and 60 flight hours, Fe trending must not exceed 4 PPM in 10 EFH, and the concentration must not exceed 19 PPM.
- c. Between 60 and 100 engine flight hours, Fe trending must not exceed 3 PPM in 10 EFH, and the concentration must not exceed 19 PPM. For any given engine, the rate at which the maximum concentration drops will depend on the rate of oil consumption. Once Fe trending has dropped to 3 PPM or less in 10 EFH, a drain and re-service may be performed to reduce any high concentrations of Fe.
- d. Engines exhibiting Fe trend/concentration within these limits shall remain on normal surveillance (Code A). After the engine has accumulated 100 flight hours, the trending and concentration limits defined in the tables must be applied.

12. F110-GE-129 Engine maximum allowable consumption is 1.5 half pints per EOT. Consumption inspection is recommended at every servicing (calculated). If the maximum consumption rate is exceeded, troubleshoot per applicable technical order (2J-F110-3-9, 2J-F110-6-4, 2J-F110-6-13, or 1F-16CJ-70FI-00-11).

13. For effect of oil servicing dilution the F110 typical lube system operating volume is 5 gallons.

POTENTIAL SOURCES OF WEAR METALS TO AID TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Main bearings or gearshafts:

- a. A sudden increase of Fe may indicate main bearing distress; small amounts of Ag and Ni may accompany the Fe.
- b. A moderate increasing trend of Fe may indicate excessive wear of gears and gearshaft splines.
- c. For a confirmed significant Ti reading (8-9), the numbers 1 and 2, and possible number 3 bearing inner races may be turning on the inner race journals.
- d. Increasing Cr may indicate the inner race may be spinning on the number 4 and 5 bearing journals.
- e. An abnormal rise in Fe may indicate loose No. 3 bearing locking nut: This may be accompanied by rises in Ti or Ni.

2. Accessory items:

- a. Lube and scavenge pump distress may be indicated by increasing trends in Fe and Cu together. Al may accompany the Fe and Cu.
- b. Following hydraulic pump replacement, a rise in Cu level may be expected during the break-in period (10-12 engine flight hours (EFH)). This trend will continue to rise during this period. A rise in Cu (3 ppm) in 15 EFH may indicate hydraulic pump head port relief valve failure. Troubleshoot per applicable technical order (2J-F100-3-9, 2J-F110-6-4, 2J-F110-6-13, or 1F-16CJ-70FI-00-11 for the F110-GE-129 engine).
- c. Boost pump bearing distress may be indicated by increasing trends in Cu and Zn together.

3. Gearbox:

- a. Increasing trends in Fe may indicate gearbox problems. Mg and Ag wear metals may accompany the increase in Fe.
- b. Chrome plating may be used for repair of gearbox bearing journals. Increasing Cr may indicate the bearing race may be spinning on the journals.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3

TM 38-301-3

T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F110-GE-129 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (F-16)

4. Miscellaneous:

a. High Si indicates oil contamination, possibly from the oil servicing cart. The oil servicing cart shall be checked for contamination and, if contamination is confirmed, shall be drained and flushed. The engine shall be drained and flushed to remove Si contamination. Post maintenance samples from the engine and oil servicing cart, if applicable, shall be analyzed by the OAP laboratory to assure all Si contamination has been removed.

b. Indications of Pb are not indicative of a need for further troubleshooting. Pb residue is a result of the tube forming process.

c. Increase or abnormal oil levels in Zn or Mo, with no significant accompanying wear metals are not cause for engine removal. However, when abnormal trends or levels occur for Zn or Mo, the oil cart shall be checked for contamination.

d. A rise in Ag accompanied by a rise in Zn, Mg or Cu can be an indication that the engine has been contaminated with automotive oil (10W30, 10W40, etc.). Ag, Zn, Cu and Mg should stabilize after the engine has been drained and flushed. An Ag trend without Mg or Zn, or one which does not stabilize after the drain and flush is an indication that an engine bearing is deteriorating. Zn levels may remain high after the 10 flight hours of local operation. This is normal provided there is a general decreasing trend in Zn levels. Automotive oil contamination will not cause significant damage to oil system components. The oil servicing carts should also be inspected for contamination. Carts found to be contaminated should also be drained and flushed.

NOTE

For technical assistance, contact ASC/LPPH at DSN 785-7869 or COMM (937) 235-7869.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: F110-GE-400
 AIRCRAFT: (F-14B) (F-14D)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Zn	Ni	Ti	Mo
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2
Normal Range	0-8	0-3	0-3	0-6	0-12	0-2	0-5	0-5	0-2
Marginal Range	9-11	4-5	4-5	7-8	13-16	3	6-7	6-7	3
High Range	12-13	6	6	9	17-19	4	8	8	4
Abnormal	14+	7+	7+	10+	20+	5+	9+	9+	5+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	& Cr V Mo	Typical all main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing races and balls/rollers
Fe	& Ni Ag	All main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing cages
Fe	& Ni Cr	Gear/gearshafts in accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox; aft lube/scavenge pump coupling shaft
Al		Accessory gearbox housing, alternator stator housing
Cr		May be used on some bearing journals during rework - required on LP shaft journals for Nos. 4 and 5 bearing and on HP shaft bore for No. 4 outer ring
Fe	& Cr Ni Cu	Frame lab seals, rotating lab seals and inlet gearbox housing
Fe	& Cr	Carbon seal housings
Fe		Seal races
Ti		Fan frame, sump housings (fwd and mid), fan and HPC shafts, No. 3 rotating air seal
Ni	& Cr Fe	Turbine frame and LPT shaft
Fe	& Cu	Hydraulic pump piston, lube and scavenge pump, A8 actuators
Cu	& Zn	Boost pump bearings
Fe	& Cr Mo Ni	Augmentor fuel pump
Fe	& Cr Ni	Alternator rotor hub
Fe	& Si	Alternator core laminations

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3

TM 38-301-3

T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F110-GE-400 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (F-14B) (F-14D)

1. A sudden increase (9-11 ppm) of Fe may indicate main bearing distress; small amounts of Ag may accompany the Fe.
2. A moderate increasing trend of Fe may indicate excessive wear of gears and gearshaft splines.
3. For a confirmed significant (8-9 ppm for emission) Ti reading, the Nos. 1, 2 and possible No. 3 bearing inner races may be turning on the inner race journals.
4. Lube and scavenge pump bearing distress may be indicated by trends in Fe and Cu together. Al may accompany the Fe and Cu.
5. Increasing trends in Fe may indicate gearbox problems. Al and Ag wear metals may accompany the increase in Fe.
6. Cr is used on Nos. 4 and 5 bearing journals and may be used for repair of gearbox bearing journals. Increasing Cr may indicate inner race spinning on the journals.
7. Inspect chip detectors when increases in JOAP wear metals cause concern; debris in the chip detector may indicate part distress.
8. The main engine bearings may fail without indication reflected in the JOAP analysis. Spalling of these bearings are detected by chip detectors.
9. High Si indicates oil contamination, possibly from oil service cart. Oil tank should be drained and reserviced.
10. Abnormal trend or high level of Zn is not indicative of a failure unless accompanied with an abnormal trend or high level in Cu (fuel boost pump bearings).
11. Abnormal trend or high level of Mo is not indicative of a failure unless accompanied with an abnormal trend or high level in Fe and Cr.
12. When high levels of Fe or Cu are noted, additional oil samples should be taken from the hydraulic drain port on the oil tank. This may isolate the source of wear metal to either the lube system or hydraulic system. When the hydraulic system is generating wear metal, the wear metal concentration in the hydraulic oil sample will be significantly higher than the wear metal concentration in the lube oil sample.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: F118-GE-100
AIRCRAFT: (B-2)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Si	Ti	Zn	Mo
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	2	2	2	4	2	2	5	2	2	2
Normal Range	0-8	0-3	0-3	0-6	0-12	0-6	0-5	0-12	0-5	0-2	0-2
Marginal Range	9-11	4-5	4-5	7-8	13-16	7-8	6-7	13-15	6-7	3	3
High Range	12-13	6	6	9	17-19	9	8	16-19	8	4	4
Abnormal	14+	7+	7+	10+	20+	10+	9+	20+	9+	5+	5+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe & V Mo	Typical all main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing races and balls/rollers
Fe & Ni Ag	All main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing cages
Fe & Ni Cr	Gear/gearshafts in accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox; aft lube/scavenge pump coupling shaft
Cr	May be used on some bearing journals during rework - required on LP shaft journals for Nos. 4 and 5 bearing and on HP shaft bore for No. 4 outer ring
Fe & Cr Ni Cu	Frame lab seals, rotating lab seals and inlet gearbox housing
Fe & Cr	Carbon seal housings
Fe	Seal races, loose No. 3 bearing locking nut
Ti	Fan frame, sump housings (fwd and mid), fan and HPC shafts, No. 3 rotating air seal
Ni & Cr Fe	Turbine frame and LPT shaft
Fe & Cu	Lube supply and scavenge pump
Fe & Cr Ni	Alternator rotor hub
Al	Alternator stator housing and accessory gearbox housing
Fe & Si	Alternator core laminations
Fe & Ti Ni	Loose No. 3 bearing locking nut
Fe & Ti	Loose No. 3 bearing locking nut, frame or shaft wear in forward or mid sump

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F118-GE-100 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (B-2)

1. Historically, high or abnormal wear metal levels have been tracked to engine accessory item failures. Main engine bearing failures on the F-118 engine are typically caused by spalling which is detected by the quantitative debris monitor QDM. Bearing failures may occur without any indication reflected in the JOAP analysis. QDM inspection and JOAP analysis results may be used together to increase the accuracy of the evaluation process for the F-118 engine.
2. QDM shall be inspected when increases in JOAP wear metal concentrations cause concern or when the OAP lab requests a special red cap sample. Debris on the QDM may indicate part distress.

POTENTIAL SOURCES OF WEAR METAL TO AID TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Main Bearings or Gearboxes:

- a. A sudden increase of iron Fe may indicate main bearing distress, small amounts of silver Ag and nickel Ni may accompany the Fe.
- b. A moderate increasing trend of Fe may indicate excessive wear of gears and gear shafts splines.
- c. For a confirmed significant titanium Ti readings, 8-9 PPM for emission rotrode, the numbers 1 and 2, and possibly number 3 bearing inner races may be turning on the inner race journals.

NOTE

If a significant rise in Fe accompanies Ti, this may indicate a loose number 3 locknut.

- d. Increasing chromium Cr may indicate the inner race may be spinning on the numbers 4 and 5 bearing journals.
 - e. An abnormal rise in Fe may be accompanied by rises in Ti or Ni.
2. Accessory Items:
- a. Lube and scavenge pump distress may be indicated by increasing trends in Fe and copper Cu together. Al may accompany the Fe and Cu.
3. Gearbox:
- a. Increasing trends in Fe may indicate gearbox problems. Al and Ag wear metals may accompany the increase in Fe.
4. Miscellaneous:
- a. High silicon Si indicates oil contamination, possibly from the oil servicing cart. The oil servicing cart and engine shall be checked from contamination and, if contaminatoin is confirmed, both oil servicing cart and engine shall be drained and flushed to remove the Si contamination. Post maintenance samples from the engine and oil servicing cart, if applicable shall, be analyzed by the OAP laboratory personnel to ensure all Si contamination has been removed.
 - b. Indications of lead Pb are not indicative of a need for further troubleshooting. Pb residue is a result of the tube forming process.
 - c. Increase or abnormal PPM levels of zinc Zn, Mg, or molybdenum Mo, with no significant accompanying wear metals are not cause for engine removal, however, when abnormal trends or levels occur for Zn, Mg, or Mo, the oil cart shall be checked for contamination. The engine shall be drained and flushed to remove Zn, Mg, or Mo contamination. Post maintenance samples from the engine and oil servicing cart, if applicable, shall be analyzed by the OAP laboratory personnel to ensure all contamination has been removed.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: F118-GE-101
AIRCRAFT: (U2S)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Si	Ti	Zn	Mo
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	3	2	2	2	4	2	2	5	2	2	2
Normal Range	0-8	0-3	0-3	0-6	0-12	0-6	0-5	0-12	0-5	0-2	0-2
Marginal Range	9-11	4-5	4-5	7-8	13-16	7-8	6-7	13-15	6-7	3	3
High Range	12-13	6	6	9	17-19	9	8	16-19	8	4	4
Abnormal	14+	7+	7+	10+	20+	10+	9+	20+	9+	5+	5+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Fe	& Cr V Mo	Typical all main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing races and balls/rollers
Fe	& Ni Ag	All main engine, accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox bearing cages
Fe	& Ni Cr	Gear/gearshafts in accessory gearbox and inlet gearbox
Cr		May be used on some bearing journals during rework - required on LP shaft journals for Nos. 4 and 5 bearing and on HP shaft bore for No. 4 outer ring
Fe	& Cr Ni Cu	Frame lab seals, rotating lab seals and inlet gearbox housing
Fe	& Cr	Carbon seal housings
Fe		Seal races, loose No. 3 bearing locking nut
Ti		Fan frame, sump housings (fwd and mid), fan and HPC shafts, No. 3 rotating air seal
Ni	& Cr Fe	Turbine frame and LPT shaft
Fe	& Cu	Lube supply and scavenge pump
Fe	& Cr Ni	Alternator rotor hub
Al		Alternator stator housing, accessory gearbox housing
Fe	& Si	Alternator core laminations
Fe	& Ti Ni	Loose No. 3 bearing locking nut
Fe	& Ti	Loose No. 3 bearing locking nut, frame or shaft wear in forward or mid sump
Ag	& Cu Mg Zn	Contaminated with 10W30 automotive oil

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F118-GE-101 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (U2S)

RECOMMENDATIONS, DIRECTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

1. Historically, high or abnormal wear metal levels have been tracked to engine accessory item failures. Main engine bearing failures are typically caused by spalling, which is detected by chip detectors. Bearing failures may occur without any indication reflected in the JOAP analysis. Chip detector inspection results and JOAP analysis results may be used together to increase the accuracy of the evaluation process.
2. Chip detectors shall be inspected when increases in the JOAP wear metal concentrations cause concern or when the OAP lab requests a special sample. Debris on the chip detector may indicate part distress.
3. When an engine has a wear metal concentration in the high range, or a trend approaching the abnormal limit, the engine shall be placed on surveillance with T.O. U-2S-2-4.
4. If an engine has been disassembled for inspection due to wear metal concentration limits being exceeded, that engine shall be placed on surveillance in accordance with T.O. U-2S-2-4.
5. Any wear metal concentration which requires the engine to be placed on surveillance or requires engine maintenance shall be confirmed by analyzing a second sample taken from the suspect engine. The base engine manager shall be notified of any special sample requests and engine surveillance code changes.
6. When an engine is on surveillance, oil filter and chip detector inspections shall be accomplished by the appropriate personnel each time an oil sample is taken. Results will be reported to the OAP laboratory and base engine manager. Again, JOAP analysis and chip detector inspection results shall be used together to effectively evaluate the condition of the engine.
7. When an engine is on surveillance, oil samples shall be drawn after each flight and analysis results shall be known before the next flight. All flying is restricted to the local area.
8. An engine on surveillance may be operated for maintenance or test cell operations as long as samples are taken and analyzed and results received at intervals not to exceed one hour engine operating time. Under no circumstances shall an engine be operated past the one hour time without having the sample results.
9. When an engine is on surveillance, any of the following require maintenance action to correct the problem(s):
 - a. If any wear metal concentration level moves into the higher range (i.e. marginal to high).
 - b. The wear metal trend continues to increase.
 - c. Chips are found on the chip detector.
 - d. When a wear metal concentration level is in the abnormal category.
 - e. When element(s) exceed the abnormal trend limit.
10. Engines with less than 100 hours engine operating time since new may typically increase into the marginal or high range for Fe due to initial break-in of seals, etc. However, the Fe reading is not indicative of actual component failure, effective JOAP analysis and chip detector inspections are essential. If all other wear metals concentrations are normal, the Fe trend is normal and chip detector inspection is normal, then the engine may be returned to normal surveillance.
11. F118-GE-101 engine maximum allowable consumption is 0.10 gallons per hour. Consumption inspection is recommended at every servicing (calculated). If maximum consumption rate is exceeded, troubleshoot per applicable technical order U-2S-2-4.

ENGINE: F118-GE-101 (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (U2S)

POTENTIAL SOURCES OF WEAR METALS TO AID TROUBLESHOOTING

1. Main bearings or gearshafts:
 - a. A sudden increase of Fe may indicate main bearing distress, small amounts of Ag and Ni may accompany the Fe.
 - b. A moderate increasing trend of Fe may indicate excessive wear of gears and gearshaft splines.
 - c. For a confirmed significant Ti reading (8-9 ppm), the numbers 1 and 2, and possibly number 3 bearing inner races may be turning on the inner race journals.
 - d. Increasing Cr may indicate the inner race may be spinning on the numbers 4 and 5 bearing journals.
 - e. An abnormal rise in Fe may indicate a loose No. 3 bearing locking nut; this may be accompanied by rises in Ti or Ni.
2. Accessory items: Lube and scavenge pump distress may be indicated by increasing trends in Fe and Cu together. Al may accompany the Fe and Cu.
3. Gearbox:
 - a. Increasing trends in Fe may indicate gearbox problems. Al and Ag wear metals may accompany the increase in Fe.
 - b. Chrome plating may be used for repair of gearbox bearing journals. Increasing Cr may indicate the bearing race may be spinning on the journals.
4. Miscellaneous:
 - a. High Si indicates oil contamination, possibly from the oil servicing cart. The oil servicing cart shall be checked for contamination and, if contamination is confirmed, shall be drained and flushed. The engine shall be drained and flushed to remove Si contamination. Post maintenance samples from the engine and oil servicing cart, if applicable, shall be analyzed by the OAP laboratory to assure all Si contamination has been removed.
 - b. Indications of Pb are not indicative of a need for further troubleshooting. Pb residue is a result of the tube forming process.
 - c. Increases or abnormal levels of Zn or Mo, with no significant accompanying wear metals are not cause for engine removal. However, when abnormal trends or levels occur for Zn or Mo, the oil cart shall be checked for contamination.
 - d. A rise in Ag accompanied by a rise in Zn, Mg, or Cu can be an indication that the engine has been contaminated with automotive oil (10W30, 10W40, etc.). Ag, Zn, Cu, and Mg should stabilize after the engine has been drained and flushed. A Ag trend without Mg or Zn, or one which does not stabilize after the drain and flush is an indication that an engine bearing is deteriorating. Zn levels may remain high after the 10 flight hours of local operation. This is normal provided there is a general decreasing trend in Zn levels. Automotive oil contamination will not cause significant damage to oil system components. The oil servicing carts should also be inspected for contamination. Carts found to be contaminated should also be drained and flushed.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F402-RR-406B/-408A/-408B (MARINES)
 AIRCRAFT: (TAV-8B) (AV-8B)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)									
Normal Range									
Marginal Range									
High Range									
Abnormal									

Average Concentration Other Elements:

The F402 Engine Series (F402-RR-/406B/408A/408B) utilizes Quantitative Debris Monitoring (QDM) as its primary oil monitoring system. QDM is performed at a recurring 15 hour interval. NOAP samples are ONLY required to be obtained in response to specific ODMN triggers/thresholds conditions. Samples should be processed to determine elemental composition and results recorded on OIL ANALYSIS REQUEST form. Return results to the requesting activity without recommendations or advice codes. QEM/NOAP procedures and limits are contained within the F402 Engine Standards Practices Manual, A1-F42B-SPM-000. All NOAP samples submitted are to be considered special samples. Results are to be transmitted to the submitting activity via phone, facsimile, or e-mail.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: F404-GE-400/-402 (NAVY)
AIRCRAFT: (F/A-18A/B/C/D)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	2	2	2	2		2	3	
Normal Range	0-8	0-5	0-3	0-3	0-5		0-5	0-5	
Marginal Range	9-11	6-7	4-6	4-6	6-7		6-7	6-7	
High Range	12-14	8-9	7-9	7-9	8-9		8-9	8-9	
Abnormal	15+	10+	10+	10+	10+		10+	10+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

The requirement for routine oil analysis on the F404-GE-400 engine installed in the FA-18/TF-18A aircraft has been deleted in accordance with NAVAIRSYSCOM ltr AIR-5361C4/CDT Ser 8 May 14 84. Evaluation criteria is being retained for reference and for use if directed by cognizant authority.

The requirement for special oil analysis sampling (reference NAVAIR 17-15-50.1) is optional. The F404-GE-400 engine is not on routine oil analysis; therefore, evaluation of special sampling results may be difficult. If necessary, contact cognizant engineering authority for assistance.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: CFM56-2A-2
AIRCRAFT: (E-6A)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	2	2	3		2	2	
Normal Range	0-9	0-3	0-2	0-2	0-7		0-3	0-2	
Marginal Range	10-13	4	3	3	8-10		4	3	
High Range	14-17	5	4-5	4	11-12		5	4	
Abnormal	18+	6+	6+	5+	13+		6+	5+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe Nos. 1 and 2 main bearings
Fe Ag Nos. 4 and 5 main bearings
Fe Cu Ag Ti No. 3 main bearing (Ti hub)
Al Transfer gearbox, accessory gearbox, and lube pump housings
Fe Cu Ag Transfer gearbox and accessory gearbox bearings
Fe Ag Gears/gearshafts in transfer/accessory gearboxes
Fe Lube gears/shafts
Cr May be used on some bearing journals during overhaul

1. A sudden increase (10-12 ppm AE) of Fe or an increase (5-7 ppm AE) of FE in conjunction with an indication (2 ppm AE) of Cu can indicate main bearing distress. The No. 3 bearing is the only main bearing with significant copper. Small amounts of Ag may accompany the Fe or Fe and Cu.
2. A moderate increasing trend of Fe may indicate excessive spline wear on the IGB horizontal shaft spline.
3. For a confirmed significant (4-5 ppm AE) Ti reading, the No. 3 bearing inner race is turning on the hub.
4. Lube and scavenge pump bearing distress may be indicated by trends in Fe an Cu together. Al may accompany the Fe and Cu.
5. Increasing trends in Fe may indicate gearbox problems. Al, Cu and Ag wear metals may accompany the increase in Fe.
6. Cr may be used for rework of main bearing journals and gearbox bearing journals. Increasing Cr may indicate inner race spinning on the journals except No. 3 bearing.

ENGINE: CFM56-2A-2 (Cont.)
AIRCRAFT: (E-6A)

7. Inspect chip detectors when increases in OAP wear metals cause concern. Debris in the chip detector may indicate part distress.
8. The No. 3 main bearing may fail without indications reflected in the oil analysis. These are spalling or instantaneous failures that are detected by chip detectors.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: F404-GE-F1D2 (AIR FORCE ONLY)
AIRCRAFT: (F-117A)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	3	2	2	2		3	3	
Normal Range	0-8	0-6	0-3	0-3	0-5		0-6	0-6	
Marginal Range	9	7	4	4	6		7	7	
High Range	10-11	8-9	5	5	7		8-9	8-9	
Abnormal	12+	10+	6+	6+	8+		10+	10+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

The requirement for the routine oil analysis on the F404-GE-F1D2 engine installed in the F-117A aircraft has been deleted in accordance with Air Force Message 031600Z Oct 90. Evaluation criteria is being retained for reference and for use as required during special sampling.

The F404-GE-F1D2 engine is not on routine oil analysis. Therefore evaluation of special sampling results may be difficult. If necessary contact cognizant engineering authority for assistance.

Fe	& Cr Mo V	Main Shaft Bearings
Fe	& Ag	Main Shaft Cages
Fe	& Cr	AGB and PTO Bearings
Fe	& Ag	AGB and PTO Cages
Al		Lube and Scavenge Oil Pump
Fe	& Ni	AGB and PTO, gears, shafts, splines

1. High Al (more than 10 PPM) on a newly installed engine generally indicates contamination from the oil tank, oil cooler or lube and scavenge pump.
4. Engine should not be operated if Fe content is 12 PPM or higher.
5. Analysis laboratory will report results of analysis performed to the owning laboratory.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: JT15D-5B
AIRCRAFT: T-1A (USAF)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Na
Abnormal Trend (PPM increase in 10 hours)	4	3	4	3	3	6	2
Normal Range	0-8	0-3	0-6	0-3	0-3	0-7	0-8
Marginal Range	9-11	4-5	7-10	4-6	4-5	8-10	9-10
High Range	12-15	6	11	7-8	6-8	11-14	11
Abnormal	16+	7+	12+	9+	9+	15+	12+

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE (Cont.)

	Ni	Pb	Si	Sn	Ti	B	Mo	Zn
Abnormal Trend (PPM increase in 10 hours)	6	2	3	4	2	2	3	2
Normal Range	0-6	0-3	0-27	0-19	0-5	0-4	0-5	0-4
Marginal Range	7-9	4-5	28-30	20-22	6	5-6	6-7	5-6
High Range	10-15	6	31-34	23-24	7	7	8-11	7
Abnormal	16+	7+	35+	25+	8+	8+	12+	8+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

For NORMAL or MARGINAL range, continue engine in service and refer to Table 2-2: DECISION MAKING GUIDANCE and maintain a normal sampling interval. For HIGH and ABNORMAL range or ABNORMAL TREND, provide the JOAP laboratory results to the Logistic Support Contractor (LSC) for recommended course of action.

NOTES

For the HIGH or ABNORMAL range, refer to Table 2-2: DECISION MAKING GUIDANCE and perform the following:

1. Provide maintenance personnel with the indicated engine components and advise them to check the engine oil filter element for blockage IAW 1T-1A-2-71GS-00-1. If the filter element is serviceable, continue in service as follows.
2. Perform the following steps after the shortest of the following intervals: between one and three hours of operation maximum, since the initial sample or after the next flight.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: JT15D-5B (Cont.)
AIRCRAFT: T-1A (USAF)

- a. Analyze a second engine oil sample.
- b. Inspect the engine oil filter element IAW 1T-1A-2-71GS-00-1. Advise the LSC of any contamination found.
- c. If analysis of the second oil sample indicates the presence of elements in Marginal or Normal ranges, continue engine in service and maintain a normal sampling interval.
- d. If analysis of the second oil sample indicates the presence of elements in the HIGH or ABNORMAL ranges, perform the following steps.
 - (1) Obtain and analyze third and fourth engine oil sample during and after a one-hour engine ground run. Take the third sample after the first 30 minutes of the run, and the fourth sample at the 1 hour interval.
 - (2) Inspect the engine oil filter element IAW 1T-1A-2-71GS-00-1. If the filter element is serviceable, continue operating engine.
 - (3) If analysis of the third and fourth oil samples indicate the presence of elements in the NORMAL range, continue the engine in service and return to the normal sampling interval.
 - (4) If analysis of the third and fourth oil samples indicate the presence of elements in the MARGINAL range, continue the engine in service with special sampling intervals.
 - (5) If analysis of the third and fourth oil samples indicate the presence of elements in the HIGH or ABNORMAL ranges, provide the JOAP laboratory results to the LSC for a recommended course of action.

Fe	& Mo Cr V MN Si Co W Ni Cu	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 3½ and 4 bearings and associated races.
Fe	& Cr Mn Si Ni Cu Mo	Accessory gearbox driveshaft upper and lower tower shaft bearings.
Ag	& Fe Ni Cr Mn Mo Si Cu	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 3½, 4 and tower shaft bearing cages.
Fe	& Ni Cr Mn Cu Si Mo	Accessory gearbox and oil pump gears.
Fe	& Cr Mn Si Ni Cu Mo	No. 4 bearing air seal (on LPT rotor.
Al	& Sn Cu Ni	Accessory gearbox plain bearings, oil check valve housings.
Al	& Si Cu Mg	Oil pump housing, upper tower shaft bearing housing.
Al	& Cu Mg Mn	Accessory gearbox scavenge strainer transfer tube.

Note

The first two elements are the two most predominant wear elements (in sequence) for each of the components.

INSPECTION RECOMMENDATIONS

If bearing or keywasher material is found in the filter element and is at or above the normal range, provide the JOAP laboratory results to the Logistic Support Contractor (LSC) for a recommended course of action.
If gear material is found, make sure that procedures in 1T-1A-2-71GS-00-1 are completed and advise the laboratory of the results.

ENGINE: HIO-360-B1A
 AIRCRAFT: (TH-55A)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	26	2	7	13	8	6	6		
Normal Range	0-85	0-3	0-23	0-43	0-26	0-22	0-20		
Marginal Range	86-104	N/A	24-28	44-53	27-32	23-27	21-25		
High Range	105-129	4	29-34	54-65	33-39	28-33	26-29		
Abnormal	130+	5+	35+	66+*	40+	34+	30+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

* Applies only to engine having cylinder rebuilt with chrome

Cr	Cylinder walls in some engines
Ag	Bearings
Cu	Valve guide
Fe + Al	Piston, cylinder wear

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: IO-360-C/D
AIRCRAFT: (0-2) (0-3) (T-41 B/C/D)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	28	3	11	4	8	4			
Normal Range	0-91	0-6	0-36	0-13	0-26	0-13			
Marginal Range	92-112	7	37-44	14-16	27-32	14-16			
High Range	113-139	8-9	45-54	17-19	33-39	17-19			
Abnormal	140+	10+	55+	20+	40+	20+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=5 Pb=870 Si=8 Sn=4 Ti=1 Mo=2

* If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.

Increases in Fe and Cr are indicative ring/cylinder wear. Increase in Cu by itself, or in combination with Fe, indicates rod and main bearing discrepancy.

NOTE

O-series engines are "wet sump" (oil pan) type engines and oil tank capacity is small. This causes tendency for sample contamination. Frequent oil change interval (50 hours) must be considered when evaluating JOAP results. An orange colored band at the cylinder base indicates chrome plated barrels. Engines thus equipped should be expected to produce high chrome wear metal during break-in period (up to 150 hours), but should decrease and stabilize thereafter. Laboratory personnel should inquire whether engines producing high chrome wear metals are equipped with chrome plated cylinders, and base maintenance recommendations upon this knowledge.

Fe				Push rods, camshaft, cylinder barrels, rocker arms, crankshaft, valve lifters, valve springs, washers.
Fe	Ni +	Cr		Oil pump gears, crankshaft cluster gear, governor drive gears, camshaft gears, piston rings
Cu	Pb +	Sn		Valve rocker bushings, accessory drive bushings, main bearings, connecting rod bearings
Cu	Sn +	Zn		Valve guides, piston pin bushings
Fe	Cr Ni			Valves
	Si + W			
Al	Cu Ni +	Mg		Pistons, crankcase, cylinder head
Mg	Cu +	Al		Crankcase rear cover

ENGINE: IO-360-C/D (Cont)
AIRCRAFT: (0-2) (0-3) (T-41 B/C/D)

OIL CAPACITY AND CONSUMPTION INFORMATION

1. Oil capacity of the engine is 9 quarts. Minimum 6 quarts required for flight. Ref. T.O. 1T-41A-1.
2. Allowable oil consumption rates (quantity per time):
 - a. At full throttle: 2-3/4 pints per hour maximum (T.O. 1L-2A-1).
 - b. Normal: not to exceed 1-1/2 pints per hour.
 - c. Recommended oil consumption inspection interval (if appropriate for your engine): Overhaul determinant; i.e. 900 accumulated hours since last overhaul.
 - d. Actions to take if maximum allowable oil consumption rate is exceeded: Overhaul engine.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: IO/O-470 (ALL SERIES)
AIRCRAFT: (T-42/A) (T-34) (O-1) (U-3A/B) (U-18)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	26	2	11	6	7	4		
Normal Range	0-85	0-3	0-36	0-21	0-25	0-13		
Marginal Range	86-105	N/A	37-44	22-26	26-31	14-16		
High Range	106-129	4	45-54	27-32	32-38	17-19		
Abnormal	130+	5+	55+*	33+**	39+	20+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

- * See Note 1
- ** See Note 2

Increases in Fe and Cr are indicative of ring/cylinder wear. Increase in Cu alone or in combination with Fe indicates and main bearing discrepancy.

NOTE

- *1. O-series engines are "wet sump" (oil pan) type engines and oil tank capacity is small. This causes tendency for sample contamination. Frequent oil change interval (25-50 hours) must also be considered when evaluating JOAP results.
- **2. If engine is new or recently overhauled, chromium concentration may be abnormal due to normal wear-in of chromium rings. During this initial wear-in, iron generally rises to the marginal range with abnormal chromium. Recommend engine oil be drained, flushed, and reserviced after 10 hours of operation to establish a normal wear metal trend baseline. Additional oil changes may be required to rid oil system of contamination if chromium alone continues to rise above abnormal concentration.

Fe

Push rods, camshaft, cylinder barrels, rocker arms, crankshaft valve lifters, valve spring washers, valve springs

Fe

Ni + Cr

Oil pump gears, crankshaft cluster gear, governor drive gears, camshaft gears, piston rings

Cu

Pb + Sn

Valve rocker bushings, accessory drive bushings, main bearings, connecting rod bearings

Cu

Sn + Zn

Valve guides, piston pin bushings

Mg

Cu + Al

Crankcase rear cover

ENGINE: IO/O-470 (ALL SERIES) (Cont)
 AIRCRAFT: (T-42/A) (T-34) (O-1) (U-3A/B) (U-18)

Fe	Cr	Ni				Valves
	Si	+	W			
Al	Cu	Ni	+	Mg		Pistons, crankcase, cylinder head
Ag						Bearings

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: O-470-4 (NAVY ONLY)
AIRCRAFT: (T-34B)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	13		* 23/12		9				
Normal Range	0-64		0-76/* 0-40		0-30				
Marginal Range	65-78		77-96/* 41-50		31-36				
High Range	79-91		97-115/* 51-59		37-46				
Abnormal	92+		* 116/60+		47+				

Average Concentration Other Elements:

* For newly reworked engine with other metal normal (up to 150-200 operating hours after overhaul).

Increases in Fe and Al are indicative of upper cylinder problems. Increase in Cu or in combination with Fe indicates rod and main bearing wear.

Fe				Push rods, camshaft, cylinder barrels, rocker arms, crankshaft valve lifters, valve spring washers, valve springs
Fe	Ni +	Cr		Oil pump gears, crankshaft cluster gear, governor drive gears, camshaft gears, piston rings
Cu	Pb +	Sn		Valve rocker bushings, accessory drive bushings, main bearings, connecting rod bearings
Cu	Sn +	Zn		Valve guides, piston pin bushings
Fe	Cr Ni			Valves
	Si +	W		
Al	Cu Ni +	Mg		Pistons, crankcase, cylinder head
Mg	Cu +	Al		Crankcase rear cover

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

ENGINE: O-480
 AIRCRAFT: (U-4) (U-8) (U-9) (U-10)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	21	2	9	20	10	4			
Normal Range	0-72	0-3	0-30	0-65	0-33	0-14			
Marginal Range	73-88	N/A	31-37	66-80	34-40	15-17			
High Range	89-109	4	38-44	81-99	41-49	18-21			
Abnormal	110+	5+	45+	100+	50+	22+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=2 Pb=900 Si=6 Sn=4 Ti=2 Mo=1

High Al and/or Fe may indicate trouble in rocker boxes. Valve springs may be cutting into retainers, or thrust washers on rocker shaft may be wearing into side of rocker box.

Fe

Cu

Bearing wear

Fe

Cr Al

Rings, Piston, Cylinder wear

NOTE

O-series engines are "wet sump" (oil pan) type engines and oil tank capacity is small. This causes tendency for sample contamination. Frequent oil change interval (25-50 hours) must also be considered when evaluating JOAP results.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

AH-1W, HH-1N, UH-1N (NAVY)
 MAIN GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	16				5	8			
Normal Range	0-52				0-17	0-24			
Marginal Range	53-64				18-21	25-29			
High Range	65-79				22-25	30-36			
Abnormal	80+				26+	37+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm or 0.100% (if equipment available at lab)

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

AH-1W, HH-1N, UH-1N (NAVY)
 42° INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	20				16	12			
Normal Range	0-72				0-54	0-40			
Marginal Range	73-88				55-66	41-50			
High Range	89-108				67-80	51-58			
Abnormal	109+				81+	59+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm or 0.100% (if equipment available at lab)

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

AH-1W, HH-1N, UH-1N (NAVY)
 90° TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	30				45	12			
Normal Range	0-100				0-150	0-40			
Marginal Range	101-124				151-185	41-50			
High Range	125-152				186-218	51-59			
Abnormal	153+				219+	60+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm or 0.100% (if equipment available at lab)

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

UH-1N
 T400 COMBINING GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	5	2			3	5			
Normal Range	0-16	0-6			0-10	0-17			
Marginal Range	17-19	7			11-12	18-21			
High Range	20-24	8-9			13-14	22-25			
Abnormal	25+	10+			15+	26+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm or 0.100% (if equipment available at lab)

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

UH-1H/M/N/V, AH-1 SERIES, TH-1G, EH-1, HH-1H
TRANSMISSION (ARMY AND AIR FORCE ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	6	2	7	2	4	3	7		
Normal Range	0-21	0-3	0-25	0-3	0-13	0-8	0-23		
Marginal Range	22-26	N/A	26-31	4	14-16	9	24-28		
High Range	27-31	4	32-38	5	17-19	10-11	29-34		
Abnormal	32+	5+	39+	6+	20+	12+	35+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Bearing load surface, main drive, Accessory gearing and splines
Fe & Cu	Bearing assemblies Mast and input quill bearing assembly
Fe Cu & Ag	Input and output quill bearing assemblies
Fe & Al	Lower mast bearing oil distribution ring
Fe & Mg	Gearing and housing
Al	Oil deflector plate input quill

NOTE

1. High concentration of Fe & Mg should be expected to increase after extended periods of inactivity because of corrosion.
2. Mast bearing shims manufactured from Al are being replaced with steel counterpart at overhaul.
3. High Si indicates contamination probably due to sampling error.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

UH-1H/M/N/V, AH-1 SERIES, TH-1G, EH-1, HH-1H
42° INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX (ARMY AND AIR FORCE ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	12		4	2	7	10	15		
Normal Range	0-40		0-14	0-5	0-24	0-33	0-48		
Marginal Range	41-49		15-17	6	25-29	34-40	49-59		
High Range	50-61		18-21	7	30-36	41-49	60-74		
Abnormal	62+		22+	8+	37+	50+	75+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Bevel gears and bearing load surfaces
Fe & Cu	Bevel gears and bearing assembly
Fe Cu & Al	Bearing assembly and liners
Fe & Al	Bearing liners in quill plate
Fe Al & Mg	Gearing and case

NOTE

1. Tail rotor or drive line vibration may induce temporary high concentration of Fe, Cu & Al.
2. Fe, Cu & Mg should be expected to increase sharply after extended periods of inactivity because of corrosion.
3. Ag has been reported to occur in some gearboxes at very high levels. Silver in these cases was used as a gear flashing to establish wear patterns for gear tracking and should not be considered as a critical wear metal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

UH-1H/M/N/V, AH-1 SERIES, TH-1G, EH-1, HH-1H
 90° TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX (ARMY AND AIR FORCE ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	26		10	4	26	15	20		
Normal Range	0-85		0-35	0-10	0-85	0-48	0-65		
Marginal Range	86-105		36-43	11-12	86-105	49-59	66-80		
High Range	106-129		44-52	13-15	106-129	60-74	81-99		
Abnormal	130+		53+	16+	130+	75+	100+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Sn=14 Ti=5 Mo=3

Fe	Bevel gears and bearing load surfaces
Fe Cu & Al	Bearing assembly and liners
Fe & Al	Bearing liners in quill plate
Fe Al & Mg	Gearing and case

NOTE

1. Temporary high concentration of Fe, Cu and Al may result from tail rotor or drive line vibration.
2. The concentration of Fe, Al & Mg should be expected to increase sharply after extended periods of inactivity because of corrosion.
3. High concentration of Fe, Cu & Mg may result from excessive lubrication of tail rotor cross head bearing forcing grease and external debris into contact with gearbox oil. Flushing overcomes the problem but requires a 10 minute ground operation following each drain and reservice.
4. Inspect the aluminum wool in the filter cap for deterioration when excessive aluminum wear metal is detected in oil samples.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

SH-2G
MAIN GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	17		4		6	10	6	6	
Normal Range	0-60		0-12		0-20	0-18	0-18	0-18	
Marginal Range	61-70		13-15		21-25	19-22	19-22	19-22	
High Range	71-86		16-17		26-30	23-26	23-26	23-26	
Abnormal	87+		18+		31+	27+	27+	27+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm on 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

The main gearbox shares a common oil system with the combining gearbox with oil filters both in the oil pump and in the scavenge oil return line. Normal wear particles will continue to increase until the gearbox is drained, flushed and reserviced in accordance with NAVAIR 01-260HCD-2-4.1. Water in the oil will cause high iron and magnesium because of corrosion. When high or abnormal wear metals are detected and/or the water content of the oil exceeds 1,000 ppm (0.100%)*, the laboratory recommendation should be "flush gearbox, reservice and perform serviceability check in accordance with NAVAIR 01-260HCD-2-4.1. Submit oil sample after serviceability check and special oil sample after 10 flight hours of operation for both wear metals and water content."

*Water content check dependent on special equipment availability.

High metal readings without exceeding 100 ppm water content may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of the gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or gearbox removal unless secondary indications (chips, unusual noise, etc.) are present. Inform CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to recommending gearbox removal. Furnish CFA with five previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal. CFA is NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

SH-2G
INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	16		8		6	10			
Normal Range	0-54		0-25		0-20	0-26			
Marginal Range	55-64		26-31		21-25	27-32			
High Range	65-80		32-37		26-30	33-39			
Abnormal	81+		38+		31+	40+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm on 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

The intermediate gearbox has a self-contained oil system without an oil filter. Normal wear particles will continue to increase until the gearbox is drained, flushed and re-serviced in accordance with NAVAIR 01-260HCD-2-4.1. Water in the oil will cause high iron and magnesium because of corrosion. When high or abnormal wear metal readings are obtained, check the oil for water content. If high or abnormal wear metals are detected and/or the water content of the oil exceeds 1,000 ppm (0.100%)*, the laboratory recommendation should be "flush gearbox, re-service and perform serviceability check in accordance with NAVAIR 01-260HCD-2-4.1. Submit oil sample after serviceability check and special oil sample after 10 flight hours of operation for both wear metals and water content."

*Water content check dependent on special equipment availability.

High metal readings without exceeding 1000 ppm water content may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of the gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or gearbox removal. Furnish CFA with five previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

SH-2G
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	17		4		6	10		
Normal Range	0-60		0-12		0-20	0-18		
Marginal Range	61-70		13-15		21-25	19-22		
High Range	71-86		16-17		26-30	23-26		
Abnormal	87+		18+		31+	27+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm on 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

The tail rotor gearbox has a self-contained gearbox without an oil filter. Normal wear particles will continue to increase until the gearbox is drained, flushed and reserviced in accordance with NAVAIR 01-260HCD-2-4.1. Water in the oil will cause either high iron and copper or high iron, copper, magnesium and aluminum because of corrosion. When high or abnormal wear metal readings are obtained, check the oil for water content. If high or abnormal wear metals are detected and/or the water content of the oil exceeds 1,000 (0.100%)*, the laboratory recommendation should be "flush gearbox, reservice and perform serviceability check in accordance with NAVAIR 01-260HCD-2-4.1. Submit oil sample after serviceability check and special oil sample after 10 flight hours of operation for both wear metals and water content."

*Water content check dependent on special equipment availability.

High metal readings without exceeding 1000 ppm water content may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of the gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or gearbox removal unless secondary indications (chips, unusual noise, etc.) are present. Inform CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to recommending gearbox removal. Furnish CFA with five previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

SH-2G
COMBINING GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	17		4		6	10	6	
Normal Range	0-60		0-12		0-20	0-18	0-18	
Marginal Range	61-70		13-15		21-25	19-22	19-22	
High Range	71-86		16-17		26-30	23-26	23-26	
Abnormal	87+		18+		31+	27+	27+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm on 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

The combining gearbox shares a common oil system with the main gearbox with oil filters both in the oil pump and in the scavenge oil return line. Normal wear particles will continue to increase until the gearbox is drained, flushed and reserviced in accordance with NAVAIR 01-260HCD-2-4.1. Water in the oil will cause high iron and magnesium because of corrosion. When high or abnormal wear metal readings are obtained, check the oil for water content. If high or abnormal wear metals are detected and/or the water content of the oil exceeds 1,000 (0.100%)*, the laboratory recommendation should be "flush gearbox, reservice and perform serviceability check in accordance with NAVAIR 01-260HCD-2-4.1. Submit oil sample after serviceability check and special oil sample after 10 flight hours of operation for both wear metals and water content."

*Water content check dependent on special equipment availability.

High metal readings without exceeding 1000 ppm water content may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of the gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or gearbox removal unless secondary indications (chips, unusual noise, etc.) are present. Inform CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to recommending gearbox removal. Furnish CFA with five previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

H-3
TRANSMISSION (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	10	2	4	2	5	4			
Normal Range	0-33	0-4	0-10	0-5	0-16	0-13			
Marginal Range	34-40	5	11-12	6	17-20	14-16			
High Range	41-49	6	13-14	7	21-24	17-19			
Abnormal	50+	7+	15+	8+	25+	20+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=3 Si=6 Sn=9 Ti=3 Mo=1

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm on 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

Fe alone usually indicates discrepancy in spider gear reduction area. Cu wear metals associated with oil pump bushing accessory drive wheel or main mast bushing bearing.

Water in the oil could cause high iron, copper, magnesium or aluminum due to corrosion. If high or abnormal wear metals are obtained and high water is detected on two consecutive samples, the laboratory recommendation may be to flush Main Transmission, reservice and perform serviceability check. Info CFA when recommending flushing.

NOTE

Special samples may be recommended anytime unusual readings are obtained.

High metal readings without high water may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of a Main Transmission. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or removing a Main Transmission unless other evidence (chiplights, fragments, unusual noise, etc.) is found. Info CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to recommendation for gearbox removal due to high readings. Furnish CFA with 5 previous NOAP readings when recommending Main Transmission Removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

H-3
42° INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	13		3		8	8			
Normal Range	0-43		0-10		0-27	0-27			
Marginal Range	44-53		11-12		28-33	28-33			
High Range	54-63		13-15		34-40	34-40			
Abnormal	64+		16+		41+	41+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm on 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

Water in the oil could cause high iron, copper, magnesium or aluminum due to corrosion. If high or abnormal wear metals are obtained and high water is detected on two consecutive samples, the laboratory recommendation may be to flush gearbox, reservice and perform serviceability check. Info CFA when recommending flushing.

NOTE

Special samples may be recommended anytime unusual readings are obtained.

High metal readings without high water may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of a gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flush or removing a gearbox unless other evidence (chiplights, fragments, unusual noise, etc.) is found. Info CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to a recommendation for gearbox removal due to high readings. Furnish CFA with 5 previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

H-3

TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	16		3		14	13			
Normal Range	0-52		0-10		0-60	0-54			
Marginal Range	53-64		11-12		61-74	55-66			
High Range	65-80		13-15		75-89	67-81			
Abnormal	81+		16+		90+	82+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm on 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

Fe	Bearing assemblies, gears and bevel gears
Fe Cu	Pitch control rod and sleeve bearing Output shaft bearing assembly
Al	Shims
Mg Fe	Housing and bearing liners

Water in the oil could cause high iron, copper, magnesium or aluminum due to corrosion. If high or abnormal wear metals are obtained and high water is detected on two consecutive samples, the laboratory recommendation may be to flush gearbox, reservice and perform serviceability check. Info CFA when recommending flushing.

NOTE

Special samples may be recommended anytime unusual readings are obtained.

High metal readings without high water may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of a gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or removing a gearbox unless other evidence (chiplights, fragments, unusual noise, etc.) is found. Info CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to a recommendation for gearbox removal due to high readings. Furnish CFA with 5 previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

OH-6A
TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	24	2	4	2	3	9	7		
Normal Range	0-81	0-4	0-14	0-5	0-8	0-32	0-24		
Marginal Range	82-105	5	15-17	6	9	33-39	25-29		
High Range	106-123	6	18-22	7	10-11	40-48	30-36		
Abnormal	124+	7+	23+	8+	12+	49+	37+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Bearing load surfaces
Main drive or accessory gearing and splines

Fe & Cu

Bearing assemblies

Ag

Gear teeth coating

Fe & Al

Oil pump

Fe & Mg

Case, shafts and bearings

NOTE

1. Ag is used as a coating to prevent spalling during break-in. This is not detrimental to the component. A reduction of Ag reading will occur after the first oil change.
2. High concentration of Fe & Mg may also indicate corrosion due to water contamination.
3. High concentration of Si indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or silicon rubber parts or the presence of anti-foaming additive.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

OH-6A
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	14	3	3	3	4	7	7		
Normal Range	0-47	0-9	0-9	0-5	0-14	0-24	0-24		
Marginal Range	48-58	10-11	10-11	6	15-17	25-29	25-28		
High Range	59-71	12-13	12-13	7-8	18-22	30-36	29-35		
Abnormal	72+	14+	14+	9+	23+	37+	36+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Gear, bearings, gears and bearing load surfaces
Fe & Cu	Bearing assembly
Fe & Mg	Gears and case Bearings, bearing liner and case
Fe Cu & Mg	Gears, cases and bearings
Ag	Break-in of Ag coated gears

NOTE

1. Ag is used as a coating to prevent spalling during break-in. This is not detrimental to the component. A reduction of Ag readings will occur after the first oil change.
1. High concentration of Fe & Mg may also indicate corrosion due to water contamination.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

CH-34C
TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	12	2	4	4	11	4	5		
Normal Range	0-40	0-3	0-10	0-12	0-36	0-13	0-18		
Marginal Range	41-50	N/A	11-12	13-14	37-44	14-16	19-22		
High Range	51-61	4	13-15	15-18	45-54	17-20	23-26		
Abnormal	62+	5+	16+	19+	55+	21+	27+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Bearings and gears
Fe & Cu	Bearings and races
Fe & Mg	Bearing

NOTE

1. High concentration of Fe & Mg could also indicate corrosion due to moisture in the system.
2. High concentration Si indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or silicon rubber parts or presence of anti-foaming additive.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

CH-34C
INTERMEDIATE TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	12	2	6	4	4	4	5		
Normal Range	0-40	0-3	0-20	0-14	0-12	0-14	0-19		
Marginal Range	41-50	N/A	21-25	15-17	13-14	15-17	20-23		
High Range	51-61	4	26-29	18-21	15-18	18-22	24-28		
Abnormal	62+	5+	30+	22+	19+	23+	29+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Bearings and gears

Fe & Cu

Bearings and races

Fe & Mg

Bearing

NOTE

1. High concentration of Fe & Mg could also indicate corrosion due to moisture in the system.
2. High concentration Si indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or silicon rubber parts or presence of anti-foaming additive.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

CH-34C
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	12	2	5	4	4	4	5		
Normal Range	0-40	0-3	0-19	0-12	0-11	0-11	0-18		
Marginal Range	41-50	N/A	20-23	13-15	12-13	12-13	19-22		
High Range	51-61	4	24-28	16-17	14-16	14-16	23-26		
Abnormal	62+	5+	29+	18+	17+	17+	27+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Bearings and gears
Fe & Cu	Bearings and races
Fe & Mg	Bearing liner rotating in housing
Fe & Al	Bearing rotating in quill housing

NOTE

1. High concentration of Fe & Mg could also indicate corrosion due to moisture in the system.
2. High concentration Si indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or silicon rubber parts or presence of anti-foaming additive.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

H-43
TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	12	2	4	2	3	3			
Normal Range	0-39	0-3	0-10	0-3	0-6	0-6			
Marginal Range	40-48	N/A	11-12	N/A	7	7			
High Range	49-59	4	13-14	4	8-9	8-9			
Abnormal	60+	5+	15+	5+	10+	10+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Samples frequently contaminated; when this occurs all wear metals will be high; recommend resample.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

H-46
FORWARD GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	13		12		4	5			
Normal Range	0-42		0-40		0-10	0-17			
Marginal Range	43-52		41-50		11-12	18-21			
High Range	53-63		51-58		13-14	22-25			
Abnormal	64+		59+		15+	26+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Bearing assemblies

Cu

Sump filter or inlet filter, bearing cages

Al & Fe

Upper case and bearing assemblies

Mg & Fe

Lower case and bearing assemblies, corrosion

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

H-46
AFT GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	14		12		5	5			
Normal Range	0-46		0-40		0-17	0-17			
Marginal Range	47-56		41-50		18-21	18-21			
High Range	57-69		51-58		22-25	22-25			
Abnormal	70+		59+		26+	26+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Bearing assemblies
Fe & Cu	Bearing assemblies
Fe & Mg	Bearings and transmission cases

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

CH-47A/B/C
ENGINE MECHANICAL TRANSMISSION AND COMBINING TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	19	3	5	3	4	8	9		
Normal Range	0-64	0-8	0-17	0-8	0-14	0-27	0-32		
Marginal Range	65-83	9	18-21	9-10	15-17	28-33	33-39		
High Range	84-97	10-11	22-25	11-12	18-21	34-40	40-49		
Abnormal	98+	12+	26+	13+	22+	41+	50+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Bearings, main drive gearing and spline

Fe Cu & Al

Gearing and bearing assemblies

Fe & Mg

Bearing liners, gearing and cases

NOTE

1. Fe is normally associated with bearing and gears but may result from spacer wear and lead to excessive shaft play and gear set misalignment.
2. Ag is used in some models of engine transmissions to plate the input quill shaft. The loss of this will be indicated by thin flakes found in oil screens.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

CH-47A/B/C
FORWARD AND AFT TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	21	3	9	5	4	12	7		
Normal Range	0-70	0-9	0-32	0-17	0-14	0-40	0-23		
Marginal Range	71-86	10-11	33-39	18-21	15-17	41-52	24-28		
High Range	87-106	12-13	40-48	22-25	18-22	53-60	29-34		
Abnormal	107+	14+	49+	26+	23+	61+	35+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Bearing assemblies, main or accessory drive gearing

Fe	Cu	&	Ag
----	----	---	----

Bearing and gear assemblies

Fe	&	Al
----	---	----

Bearing lubricators or spacers

NOTE

1. High concentration of Si indicates contamination probably due to dirt and sand or presence of anti-foaming additive.
2. Oil System contamination with hydraulic fluid occasionally occurs in the aft transmission.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

CH-47D
ENGINE MECHANICAL TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	2	2	2	2	4	3		
Normal Range	0-8	0-1	0-2	0-1	0-3	0-15	0-6		
Marginal Range	9-10	2-3	3	2	4	16-18	7-8		
High Range	11-13	4	4	3	5	19-23	9-10		
Abnormal	14+	5+	5+	4+	6+	24+	11+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

CH-47D
 COMBINING TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3	2	2	2	2	4	3		
Normal Range	0-8	1	0-2	1	0-2	0-14	0-7		
Marginal Range	9-10	2	3	2	3	15-18	8-9		
High Range	11-13	3	4	3	4	19-22	10		
Abnormal	14+	4+	5+	4+	5+	23+	11+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

CH-47D
 FORWARD TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	9	2	2	2	2	6	3		
Normal Range	0-30	1	0-6	1	0-1	0-18	0-6		
Marginal Range	31-36	2	7	2	2	19-22	7-8		
High Range	37-45	3	8-9	3	3	23-28	9-10		
Abnormal	46+	4+	10+	4+	4+	29+	11+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

CH-47D
AFT TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	9	2	2	2	2	10	10		
Normal Range	0-27	1	0-4	1	0-2	0-33	0-32		
Marginal Range	28-33	2	5	2	3	34-40	33-40		
High Range	34-41	3	6	3	4	41-50	41-50		
Abnormal	42+	4+	7+	4+	5+	51+	51+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

HH-52
MAIN TRANSMISSION (NAVY AND COAST GUARD ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	23				6	8			
Normal Range	0-76				0-20	0-26			
Marginal Range	77-88				21-25	27-32			
High Range	89-114				26-29	33-39			
Abnormal	115+				30+	40+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Copper is commonly manifest in low-time boxes as extremely thin, foil-like flakes of bright copper in the chip detector, screen, and filters. It often shows up during the post run-in filter checks on green gearboxes. Contamination of this requires a serviceability check to verify that it is benign, and will generally diminish drastically within about 10 flight hours. Continue to be wary of any contamination in the form of granules or chunks.

Contamination may also be detected during spectrometric analysis of gearbox oil, particularly in a high-time box, and the copper level may exceed published limits. In that case, check the filters and perform a serviceability check if necessary. Barring secondary indications, continue the gearbox in service and monitor gradual copper increases.

Cu Flash copper plating on planetary gears

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

HH-52
 INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX (NAVY AND COAST GUARD ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	12				6	8			
Normal Range	0-124				0-20	0-26			
Marginal Range	125-144				21-25	27-32			
High Range	145-164				26-29	33-39			
Abnormal	165+				30+	40+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

HH-52
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX (NAVY AND COAST GUARD ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	12				6	8			
Normal Range	0-124				0-20	0-26			
Marginal Range	125-144				21-25	27-32			
High Range	145-164				26-29	33-39			
Abnormal	165+				30+	40+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

H-53
MAIN GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	8				7	13			
Normal Range	0-27				0-25	0-42			
Marginal Range	28-33				26-31	43-50			
High Range	34-41				32-37	51-65			
Abnormal	42+				38+	66+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm or 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

Water in the oil could cause high iron, copper, magnesium, or aluminum due to corrosion. If high or abnormal wear metals are obtained and high water is detected on two consecutive samples, the laboratory recommendations may be to drain gearbox, reservice and perform serviceability check. Info CFA when recommending flushing.

NOTE

Special samples may be recommended anytime unusual readings are obtained.

High metal readings without high water may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of a gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or removing gearbox unless other evidence (chiplights, fragments, unusual noise, etc.) is found. Info CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to a recommendation for gearbox removal due to high readings. Furnish CFA with 5 previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

H-53
INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	14				4	6			
Normal Range	0-46				0-13	0-20			
Marginal Range	47-56				14-16	21-25			
High Range	57-69				17-19	26-30			
Abnormal	70+				20+	31+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Water Limit: 1,000 ppm or 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

Water in the oil could cause high iron, copper, magnesium, or aluminum due to corrosion. If high or abnormal wear metals are obtained and high water is detected on two consecutive samples, the laboratory recommendations may be to drain gearbox, reservice and perform serviceability check. Info CFA when recommending flushing.

NOTE

Special samples may be recommended anytime unusual readings are obtained.

High metal readings without high water may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of a gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or removing gearbox unless other evidence (chiplights, fragments, unusual noise, etc.) is found. Info CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to a recommendation for gearbox removal due to high readings. Furnish CFA with 5 previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

H-53
 ACCESSORY GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	17		3		6	10			
Normal Range	0-56		0-12		0-20	0-40			
Marginal Range	57-68		13-15		21-25	41-50			
High Range	69-85		16-17		26-30	51-58			
Abnormal	86+		18+		31+	59+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 PPM OR 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

Water in the oil could cause high iron, copper, magnesium, or aluminum due to corrosion. If high or abnormal wear metals are obtained and high water is detected on two consecutive samples, the laboratory recommendations may be to drain gearbox, reservice and perform serviceability check. Info CFA when recommending flushing.

NOTE

Special samples may be recommended anytime unusual readings are obtained.

High metal readings without high water may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of a gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or removing gearbox unless other evidence (chiplights, fragments, unusual noise, etc.) is found. Info CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to a recommendation for gearbox removal due to high readings. Furnish CFA with 5 previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

H-53
 NOSE GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	10				7	11			
Normal Range	0-31				0-24	0-40			
Marginal Range	32-40				25-28	41-50			
High Range	41-49				29-35	51-58			
Abnormal	50+				36+	59+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 PPM OR 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

Water in the oil could cause high iron, copper, magnesium, or aluminum due to corrosion. If high or abnormal wear metals are obtained and high water is detected on two consecutive samples, the laboratory recommendations may be to drain gearbox, reservice and perform serviceability check. Info CFA when recommending flushing.

NOTE

Special samples may be recommended anytime unusual readings are obtained.

High metal readings without high water may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of a gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or removing gearbox unless other evidence (chiplights, fragments, unusual noise, etc.) is found. Info CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to a recommendation for gearbox removal due to high readings. Furnish CFA with 5 previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

H-53
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ti		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	20				10	6	30		
Normal Range	0-64				0-40	0-20	0-150		
Marginal Range	65-76				41-50	21-25	151-200		
High Range	77-99				51-58	26-30	201-249		
Abnormal	100+				59+	31+	250+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 PPM OR 0.100% (if equipment is available at lab)

Common sources of titanium are the splines on the small shaft attached to the pitch change shaft and the wearing action of the pitch change shaft moving the tail rotor gearbox output shaft.

High readings of titanium are common and should not be of concern. An increase of titanium, copper, and iron should not be a matter of concern until the abnormal level of iron and titanium are exceeded. At this time the gearbox should be removed and replace.

Water in the oil could cause high iron, copper, magnesium, or aluminum due to corrosion. If high or abnormal wear metals are obtained and high water is detected on two consecutive samples, the laboratory recommendations may be to drain gearbox, reservice and perform serviceability check. Info CFA when recommending flushing.

NOTE

Special samples may be recommended anytime unusual readings are obtained.

High metal readings without high water may result in a laboratory recommendation for flushing or removal of a gearbox. A minimum of two consecutive high readings is required prior to recommending flushing or removing gearbox unless other evidence (chiplights, fragments, unusual noise, etc.) is found. Info CFA when recommending flushing. CFA concurrence is required prior to a recommendation for gearbox removal due to high readings. Furnish CFA with 5 previous NOAP readings when recommending gearbox removal.

NOTE

CFA concurrence for removal is not necessary when the increase in titanium is abnormal over three consecutive readings.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

H-53 (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

Ti

A reading in excess of 150 ppm will require monitoring. Do not allow an oil change at this time. Remove the pitch change shaft when Ti reaches high range of 250 ppm. These high readings indicate wear to the inner shaft splines and to the output shaft.

Fe Ti Cu

Increasing high readings of Fe, Ti, and Cu indicate excessive wear to the gearbox and pitch change shaft. When the Fe readings reach the abnormal level, remove gearbox and pitch change shaft. Do not allow an oil change during the period of increasing wear metal.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

H-53
 TRANSMISSION (AIR FORCE ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	9		4		6	11			
Normal Range	0-29		0-14		0-19	0-37			
Marginal Range	30-36		15-17		20-24	38-45			
High Range	37-44		18-20		25-29	46-56			
Abnormal	45+		21+		30+	57+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

CH-54 (ALL SERIES)
MAIN TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	8	3	3	2	3	3	5		
Normal Range	0-29	0-7	0-9	0-5	0-8	0-8	0-18		
Marginal Range	30-35	8	10-11	6	9	9	19-22		
High Range	36-43	9-10	12-13	7	10-11	10-11	23-26		
Abnormal	44+	11+	14+	8+	12+	12+	27+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Accessory gearing, bearings, bearing load surfaces and liners, splines

Fe Cu & Mg

Accessory bearings, bearing assemblies, gears

Fe & Mg

Housing bearing liners, accessory housing

NOTE

High concentration of Si indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt during servicing or sampling, or silicon rubber parts or the presence of anti-foaming additive.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

CH-54 (ALL SERIES)
INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	23	2	4	3	3	4	5		
Normal Range	0-76	0-3	0-12	0-8	0-8	0-10	0-19		
Marginal Range	77-94	4	13-14	9	9-10	11-12	20-23		
High Range	95-116	5	15-17	10-11	11-12	13-15	24-28		
Abnormal	117+	6+	18+	12+	13+	16+	29+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Gears, bearings, bearing load surfaces

Fe & Cu

Bearing assemblies and gears

Fe & Mg

Bearing liners and housing, case and gear teeth

NOTE

1. Fe and Cu are strong indications of bearing deterioration although either Cu and Fe may be detected alone.
2. High concentration of Si indicates contamination probably due to dirt and sand or rubber parts or the presence of anti-foaming additive.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

CH-54 (ALL SERIES)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	8	2	4	2	4	3	5		
Normal Range	0-29	0-3	0-13	0-4	0-13	0-9	0-19		
Marginal Range	30-35	N/A	14-16	5	14-16	10-11	20-23		
High Range	36-43	4	17-19	6	17-19	12-13	24-28		
Abnormal	44+	5+	20+	7+	20+	14+	29+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Gears, bearings, bearing load surfaces
Fe & Cu	Bearing assembly and gear
Fe & Mg	Bearing liners and case and gear teeth

NOTE

1. High concentration of Fe & Mg also may indicate corrosion in case and gears.
2. High concentration of Si indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or silicon rubber parts or the presence of anti-foaming additive.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

TH-55A
 TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	28		6	6	13	23	5		
Normal Range	0-91		0-21	0-20	0-42	0-75	0-16		
Marginal Range	92-112		22-26	21-25	43-52	76-92	17-19		
High Range	113-139		27-31	26-29	53-64	93-114	20-24		
Abnormal	140+		32+	30+	65+	115+	25+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe

Gear teeth, accessory gearing and bearing

Fe & Cu

Bearing wear

Fe & Mg

Shafts, bearings, housing and case

NOTE

High concentration of Si indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or silicon rubber parts or the presence of anti-foaming additive.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

TH-55A
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	40	2	6	6	10	16	4		
Normal Range	0-130	0-3	0-20	0-20	0-33	0-52	0-19		
Marginal Range	131-160	N/A	21-25	21-25	34-40	53-64	20-23		
High Range	161-199	4	26-30	26-29	41-49	65-79	24-28		
Abnormal	200+	5+	31+	30+	50+	80+	29+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

There is no requirement for routine oil analysis on the TH-55A tail rotor gear box. Evaluation criteria is being retained for reference and for use if directed by cognizant authority.

Fe	Bearing and gear teeth
Fe & Cu	Bearing and housing
Fe & Mg	Bearing rotating in housing
Fe Mg & Cu	Bearing and housing wear

NOTE

1. High concentration of Mg is common. May be due to corrosion or bearing liner rotating in case housing.
2. High concentration of Si indicates contamination probably due to sand and dirt or rubber parts or the presence of anti-foaming additive.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

H-57
 MAIN GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	26		6		6	13			
Normal Range	0-85		0-20		0-20	0-42			
Marginal Range	86-105		21-25		21-25	43-52			
High Range	106-129		26-30		26-30	53-64			
Abnormal	130+		31+		31+	65+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

H-57
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg			
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	23				6	13			
Normal Range	0-76				0-20	0-42			
Marginal Range	77-92				21-25	43-52			
High Range	93-114				26-30	53-64			
Abnormal	115+				31+	65+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

OH-58A/C
TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	4	3	3	4	8		
Normal Range	0-15	0-3	0-13	0-6	0-8	0-12	0-26		
Marginal Range	16-18	N/A	14-16	7	9-10	13-15	27-32		
High Range	19-23	4	17-19	8-9	11-12	16-17	33-39		
Abnormal	24+	5+	20+	10+	13+	18+	40+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Main drive oil pump gearing Bearing load surface
Fe & Cu	Bearing assemblies
Fe & Al	Upper case and ring gear, Oil pump assembly Lower mast bearing and support plate
Fe Al & Ag	Planetary bearing assemblies
Fe & Mg	Transmission lower case

NOTE

High concentration of Fe & Mg indicates possible corrosion in the transmission lower case and metal concentration will probably increase after extended periods of inactivity.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

OH-58A/C
 90° TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	15	2	4	4	4	8	26		
Normal Range	0-50	0-5	0-11	0-14	0-14	0-27	0-86		
Marginal Range	51-62	6	12-13	15-17	15-17	28-33	87-106		
High Range	63-76	7	14-16	18-21	18-22	34-41	107-131		
Abnormal	77+	8+	17+	22+	23+	42+	132+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Bevel gears Bearing load surfaces and gearlock seal spring on shaft
Fe Cu & Ag	Bevel gears and bearing assemblies
Fe & Al	Bearing liner in quill plate
Fe & Mg	Gearing and case

NOTE

1. Tail rotor or drive line vibration may induce temporary high level of Fe, Cu & Al.
2. High Fe & Mg indicate possible corrosion in the gearing and case. Concentration will probably increase after extended periods of inactivity.
3. Inspect the aluminum wool in the oil filter cap for deterioration when excessive aluminum wear metal is detected in oil samples from OH-58 90° gearbox.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

UH-60A
TRANSMISSION

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si	Mo	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	7		2	2	4	4	4	2	
Normal Range	0-25		0-2	0-2	0-10	0-13	0-13	0-2	
Marginal Range	26-31		3	3	11-12	14-16	14-16	3	
High Range	32-37		4	4	13-14	17-19	17-19	4	
Abnormal	38+		5+	5+	15+	20+	20+	5+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ag < 1 ppm, N1 < 1 ppm, Pb < 1 ppm, Ti < 1 ppm

NOTES

- Ag - Silver has been used in plating some splines and gears. When values greater than 5 ppm are observed, a serviceability check should be requested. Instructions for transmissions serviceability check are provided in TM 55-1520-237-23-7.
- Cr/Mo - Chromium and molybdenum should not be considered critical metals unless iron is present in abnormal concentrations.
- Mg/Al - Magnesium and aluminum are usually observed wherever corrosion exists. However, when iron, magnesium, and aluminum are present in abnormal concentrations, microscopic inspection of debris should be performed to determine whether metal is due to wear or corrosion.
- Si - The probable sources of silicon are contamination and anti-foaming agents in lubricants. When the source of silicon is contamination, the component should be drained, flushed, reserviced with new oil, and sampled after 5 hours of operation to assure removal of abrasive contaminants.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

UH-60A/EH-60A/MH-60A/UH-60L/MH-60L/MH-60K (U.S. ARMY ONLY)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Al	Cu	Ag	Mg	Ti	Cr	S	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)*	9	**	**	3	9	3			
Normal Range	0-36	0-5	0-75	0-2	0-26	0-4			
Marginal Range	37-41	**	**	3	27-32	5			
High Range	42-45	**	**	4	33-40	6			
Abnormal	46+	**	**	5	41	7+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

- * If the calculated PPM trend value is equal to or greater than the trend PPM value limit, the engine has an abnormal trend.
- ** For use of Al and Cu wear metal concentrations, see paragraphs 5b and 5e respectively.

NOTE

The following information is provided to assist oil analysis laboratory personnel in determining tail rotor gearbox condition based upon an analysis of the gearbox lubricant. The following information does not cover every possible wear mode or operational characteristic. The information is intended to assist the lab personnel in making a determination of the health of the gearbox. If a situation exists that is not covered by the following information, or if additional information or clarification of existing information is desired, contact ATCOM Engineering, AMSAT-R-EPD, at DSN 693-1597.

1. The BLACK HAWK tail rotor gearbox changes the speed and angle of drive from the tail drive shaft to the tail rotor blades and pitch control mechanism. See Figure A-1. The major components of the tail rotor gearbox include the housings (input, center, and output), the input bevel pinion and the output bevel gear, four (4) tapered roller bearings, an input flange, an inboard retention plate, and input and output seals. See Figure A-2 for the location of the major components. The tail rotor gearbox is operated with the tail rotor servo and pitch control shaft installed into the gearbox. See Figure A-3.
2. The tail rotor gearbox utilized a self-contained splash-type lube system without an oil filter. Normal wear particles will increase in number until the gearbox is drained and flushed. Either DOD-L-85734, MIL-L-23699, or MIL-L-7808 lubricant is used in the gearbox. The gearbox contains approximately 2.75 pints of lubricant. The gearbox lubricant is replaced every 500 flight hours.
 - a. MIL-L-23699 is the most common lubricant in use in the field. It is being replaced by the DOD-L-85734 lubricant, which is now the primary lubricant. DOD-L-85734 lubricant is similar to MIL-L-23699 (e.g., it has the same viscosity), but has the addition of EP (Extreme Pressure) additives to improve its performance with loaded gear meshes. Field units should notify the lab if a change to DOD-L-85734 lubricant in order to establish a baseline for this lubricant. Establishment of a baseline is essential in analyzing tail rotor gearboxes using the DOD-L-85734 lubricant. MIL-L-7808 lubricant will continue to be used for cold-weather operation.

UH-60A/EH-60A/MH-60A/UH-60L/MH-60L/MH-60K (U.S. ARMY ONLY) (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

b. When used in gearboxes which had been operated with MIL-L-23699 or MIL-L-7808 lubricant, the DOD-L-85734 lubricant has a detergent effect. This may cause an increase in wear metal levels as seen in spectrometric analysis of oil samples. Lab personnel should use caution when analyzing oil samples in these cases, as the increase in wear metal levels may give the same indications that component wear would give. After gearboxes which have changed to DOD-L-85734 have operated for 50 - 100 flight hours, have the unit perform a drain and flush to remove wear metals from the gearbox.

c. Oil analysis laboratory personnel should not hesitate to request a drain and flush of the tail rotor gearbox if they believe it is warranted. Removal of contaminants and wear particles from the gearbox lubricant is the best method to prolong gearbox life and prevent future problems. Drain and flush procedures are given in paragraph 7 below.

3. Oil analysis lab personnel may receive oil samples either from a regular interval sampling, or whenever the field unit experiences a problem with the tail rotor gearbox on their aircraft. The regular sampling interval is now 50 flight hours. The most common cause for field units to send a special sample to the oil analysis laboratory is when there are chips present in the gearbox. Table A-1 gives the chip evaluation criteria for tail rotor gearboxes. This criteria may be used by laboratory personnel to assist in the evaluation of the condition of a tail rotor gearbox from which chips were identified.

4. All oil samples submitted for analysis should be checked for water contamination. The limit is 1000 ppm or 0.100 percent. Gearboxes with water contamination should be drained and flushed per paragraph 7 below in an attempt to prevent gearbox housing corrosion. See paragraph 6b for further information.

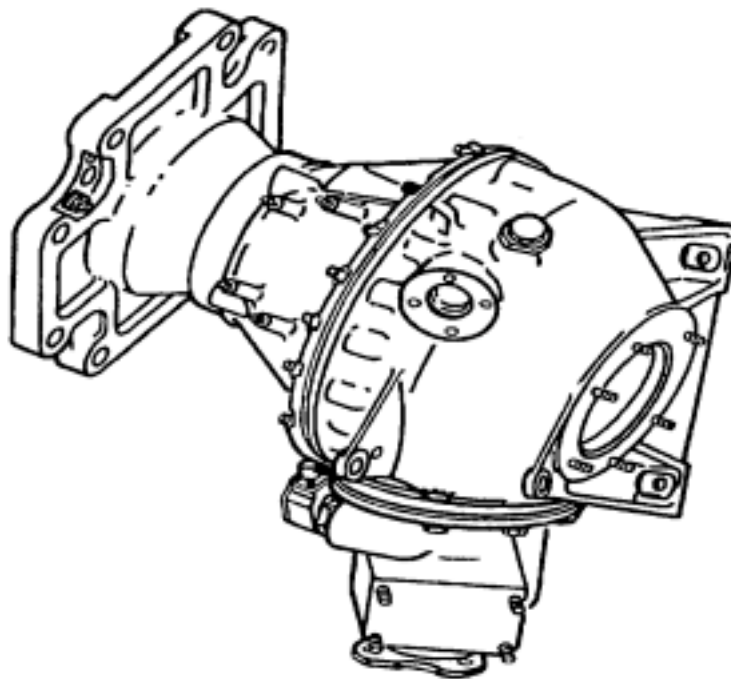


Figure A-1. Tail Rotor Gearbox

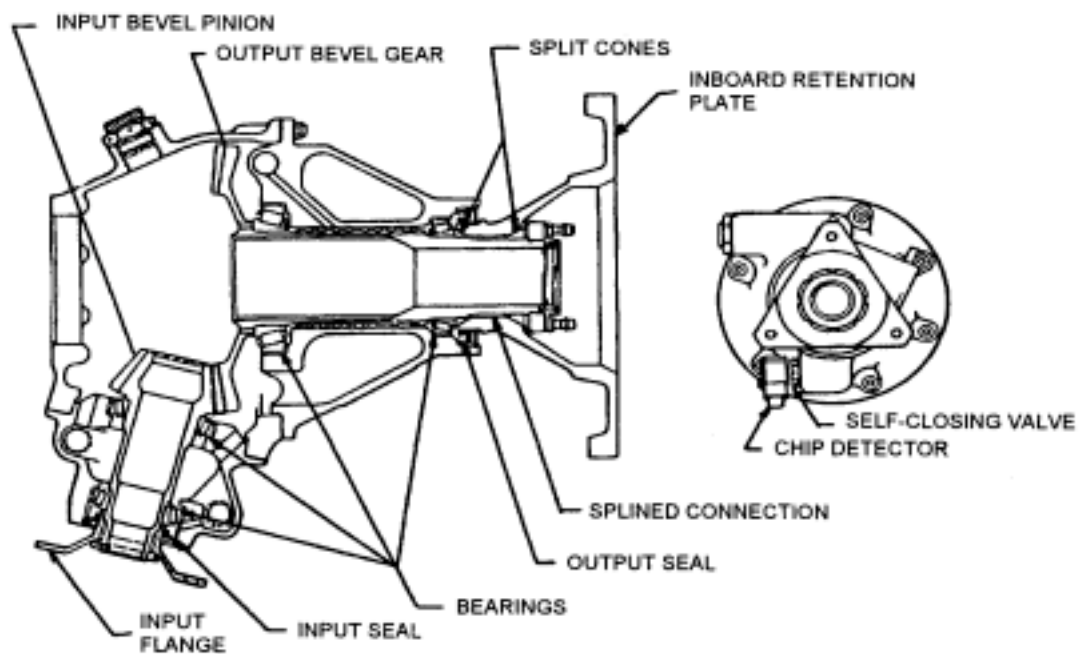


Figure A-2. Tail Rotor Gearbox Nomenclature

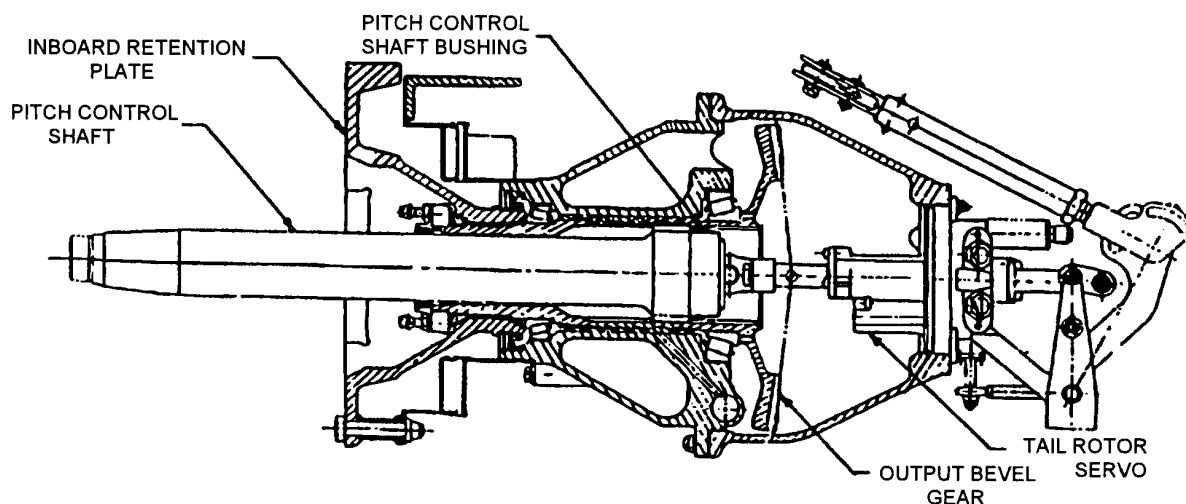


Figure A-3. Tail Rotor Gearbox, Tail Rotor Servo, & Pitch Control Shaft Assembly

Table A-1. Chip Evaluation Criteria

MATERIAL	TYPE - QUANTITY - SIZE	ACTION REQUIRED
Magnetic (Steel)	Particles too small to measure	None
	Less than 10 particles, none over 1/32" diameter and 1/4" long.	Perform a serviceability check IAW TM55-1520-237-23, PARA 6-27.2.
	Splinters or granular particles.	Perform a serviceability check IAW TM55-1520-237-23, PARA 6-27.2.
	Chips exceeding the size and/or number criteria above.	Replace tail rotor gearbox.
Non-Magnetic	All particle sizes.	Perform a serviceability check IAW TM55-1520-237-23, PARA 6-27.2.

UH-60A/EH-60A/MH-60A/UH-60L/MH-60L/MH-60K (U.S. ARMY ONLY) (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

5. Sources of wear metal elements in oil samples are given in Table A-3.

a. Iron (Fe) - Iron wear particles may indicate wear of the gears, bearings, bearing liners, or pitch control shaft. For further information on iron wear metal, see paragraph 6a below.

b. Aluminum (Al) - Aluminum wear particles may indicate wear of the inboard retention split cones (copper would also be present), or corrosion of the input pinion plug. Aluminum is not used as a primary means of detecting component wear. If titanium is normal, no action is required.

c. Titanium (Ti) - Titanium wear particles may indicate wear of the inboard retention plate splines or the input flange splines. Wear of the inboard retention plate splines would also result in high aluminum and copper wear metal levels. Wear of the input flange splines would also result in high aluminum wear metal levels. Performance of torque checks on the nuts/bolts connecting the input flange/inboard retention plate to the gearbox is used to determine if wear of these splines is present. See also paragraph 6c and 6d below.

d. Magnesium (Mg) - Magnesium wear particles usually indicate that corrosion of the gearbox housing(s) is present. The most common location of gearbox corrosion is the tail rotor servo bore area. See also paragraph 6b below.

NOTE

The squadron will submit a baseline sample 9 – 13 hours after installation of new oilite bushing.

The oil may not have been changed when the pitch change shaft with the oilite bushing was installed in the tail rotor gearbox

e. Copper (Cu) – By itself, Copper is not a critical wear metal in the H-60 tail rotor gearbox. Copper usually indicates wear on the pitch change shaft oilite bronze bushing from sliding contact with the inner diameter of the steel output bevel gear. Iron from the bevel gear will often accompany copper. Wear on the oilite bushing is common and is the subject of dimensional inspection during scheduled removals. Wear is typically greater in the first 100 – 200 flight hours on a new bushing installation. Wear is the greatest with a new bushing in a 70358-26600-044 tail rotor gearbox. (The -044 gearbox contains the output bevel gear with shotpeened inner diameter, which has a rougher surface finish, thereby causing greater abrasion on the oilite bushing.)

Because wear is common and regular scheduled inspections gage wear on the oilite bushing, limited maintenance action is recommended for copper or copper/iron contamination in the first 100 hours of service on a new bushing. The only exception to this is if copper levels exceed 200 PPM and/or copper is accompanied by other critical wear metals. (See Table A-2 for applicable maintenance actions and other wear metal criteria.) Between 100 – 200 flight hours, maintenance action should be limited to oil change if the copper level exceeds 100 PPM, provided other critical wear metals are not involved. After 200 flight hours, a dimensional inspection of the bushing should be performed only when copper levels exceed 75 PPM for two consecutive monitoring intervals. Other sources of copper in the tail rotor gearbox are the aluminum bronze split cones on the inboard retention plate and the cage material on the duplex ball bearing in the tail rotor servo coupling. Split cones can contribute copper and aluminum to the oil if wear/fretting occurs. (See supplementary information for aluminum.) The duplex ball bearing is inside the pitch change shaft and is not normally exposed to oil flow.

Table A-2. Excessive Copper Wear

Hours (since new bushing)	Cu (PPM)	Action
≤ 100	≤ 200	No maintenance required
≤ 100	> 200	Drain, refill and Sample @ 25 hours
>100 & ≤ 200	≤ 100	No maintenance required
>100 & ≤ 200	> 100	Drain, refill @ 200 hrs since install
> 200	≤ 75	No maintenance required
> 200	> 75*	Perform dimensional inspection of bushing

* Greater than 75 ppm for two consecutive 60-hour samples

UH-60A/EH-60A/MH-60A/UH-60L/MH-60L/MH-60K (U.S. ARMY ONLY) (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

f. Silver (Ag) - Silver is used as plating on the input pinion and output gear splines. Presence of silver wear particles usually indicates spline wear is occurring. Performance of torque checks on the nuts/bolts connecting the input flange/inboard retention plate to the gearbox is used to determine if wear of these splines is present. See also paragraphs 6c and 6d below.

g. Chromium (Cr) - Chromium is present in some steels, and as a plating on the input/output seal wear sleeves. The presence of chromium wear particles may indicate wear of the seal sleeves, which would be detected through excessive seal leakage.

h. Silicon (Si) - Silicon should be monitored due to its potential for causing abrasive wear inside the gearbox. Usual sources are contamination from dirt and sand, or from silicon-based grease through the pitch control shaft seal. Drain and flushes are recommended for silicon levels over 100 ppm.

Table A-3. Element Sources

Element	Component	Source
Fe (Iron)	Input Pinion Output Gear Bearing Rollers, Races, Cages Pitch Change Shaft	Wear with gear. Wear with pinion. Rolling Wear Wear with gear ID.
Al (Aluminum)	Input Pinion Plug Input Flange ¹ Inboard Retention Plate ¹ Split Cones ¹ Pitch Control Shaft Bushing ¹	Corrosion. Seal Wear. Spline Wear. Wear with gear and retention plate. Wear with gear ID.
Ti (Titanium)	Input Flange Inboard Retention Plate	Seal wear. Spline wear.
Mn (Manganese)	Housings. Oil Spiral.	Corrosion. Corrosion.
Cu (Copper)	Split Cones. Pitch Control Shaft Bushing	Wear with gear and retention plate. Wear with gear ID.
Ag (Silver)	Input Pinion ¹ Output Pinion ¹	Spline wear. Spline wear.

NOTES:

1. Indicates that the element is not the primary constituent for this component.
2. Trace amounts of C (Carbon), Mn (Manganese), P (Phosphorus), S (Sulfur), Ni (Nickel), Cr (Chromium), Mo (Molybdenum), Zn (Zinc), Sn (Tin), Pb (Lead), and V (Vanadium) may also be detected.

6. Important tail rotor gearbox wear modes are shown in Table A-4. Each wear mode is further discussed below.

UH-60A/EH-60A/MH-60A/UH-60L/MH-60L/MH-60K (U.S. ARMY ONLY) (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

a. Gear/bearing wear - Gearbox chip lights indication should be used as the primary indicator of gear and bearing wear. Chips present in the gearbox should be evaluated per Table A-1. Trending of chip sizes/numbers over a time interval should be accomplished when chips are identified (either through analysis at the oil analysis laboratory or from chip lights) but do not meet the removal criteria in Table A-1. Lab personnel may require more frequent sampling if their trending analysis indicates the remove criteria of Table A-1 may be exceeded before the next regularly scheduled sampling is due. The gearbox should be drained and flushed (reference paragraph 7) as needed to remove any particles that may cause further wear if allowed to remain inside the gearbox. Indications of iron wear metal in spectrometric analysis samples without accompanying chip lights, ferrographic, or microscopic indications shall be tracked but shall not be cause for recommendations for removal/replacement of the gearbox.

b. Housing corrosion - Housing corrosion is identified by an increase in magnesium wear metal levels in spectrometric analysis results. At the first instance of an upward trend in magnesium levels, recommend the unit drain and flush the tail rotor gearbox (reference paragraph 7) to insure any water contamination is removed. If magnesium wear metal levels increase past the high range, recommend the unit remove the tail rotor servo and inspect the servo bore area and the gearbox ID for signs of corrosion. If corrosion is found it should be repaired per TM55-1520-237-23. If the corrosion cannot be repaired in the field, the gearbox should be replaced. If corrosion cannot be identified, and magnesium wear metal levels continue to increase into the abnormal range, the gearbox should be removed. Lab personnel may require more frequent sampling if a trending analysis indicates the magnesium wear metal level may exceed the abnormal range before the next regularly scheduled sampling is due.

c. Inboard retention plate/output gear spline wear - Wear of the inboard intention plate/output gear splines is characterized by an increase in the levels of Ti (titanium), Al (aluminum), and Ag (silver) wear metals. An increase in aluminum wear metal levels alone, without an accompanying rise in titanium wear metal levels, does not explicitly indicate spline wear. Titanium and/or aluminum levels may be in the marginal/high range on new gearboxes (less than 100 flight hours since new/overhauled) due to normal break-in wear of the internal components. If spline wear is suspected (titanium in the high/abnormal range), recommend that the unit perform an inboard retention plate nut bolt torque check, and report their findings (bolt torques) and observations to the lab. Do not recommend removal of the inboard retention plate to inspect the split cones/splines. This action should only be taken as a direct result of the torque check. If no action is required from this check, continue to track titanium levels. Do not recommend further action unless titanium levels increase over an additional 100 flight hours. If the levels increase over this interval, recommend another inboard retention plate nut bolt/input flange nut torque check be accomplished.

Table A-4. Wear Modes and Diagnostic Methods

Wear Mode	Diagnostic Method	Criteria
Gear Wear.	Chip lights -or- Ferrographic/microscopic.	Table 1. Chip size/count.
Bearing Wear.	Chip lights -or- Ferrographic/microscopic.	Table 1. Chip size/count.
Housing Corrosion.	Spectrometric.	Magnesium PPM level.
Inboard Retention Plate/ Output Gear Spline Wear.	Spectrometric -and- Inboard retention plate nut bolt torque check (per TM55-1520-237-23)	Titanium and Aluminum PPM levels. Failure to stabilize torque (per TM55-1520-237-23)
Split Cone Wear.	Spectrometric -and- Inboard retention plate nut Bolt torque check (per TM55-1520-237-23)	Copper and Aluminum PPM levels. Failure to stabilize torque (per TM55-1520-237-23)
Pitch Control Shaft Bushing Wear.	Inspection (Phase, per TM55-1520-237-PMS-2)	Bushing OD (per TM55-1520-237-PMS-2)

UH-60A/EH-60A/MH-60A/UH-60L/MH-60L/MH-60K (U.S. ARMY ONLY) (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

d. Split cone wear - Wear of the split cones is not easily identified in the tail rotor gearbox. Wear of the split cones would result in an increase in copper and aluminum wear metal levels. However, increases in copper wear metal levels due to wear of the pitch control shaft bushing usually masks any increase in copper levels associated with wear of the split cones. The presence of high levels of aluminum in spectrometric analysis is not indicative of split cone wear. Wear of the inboard retention plate spline and of the pitch control shaft bushing also contribute to high aluminum wear metals levels.

e. Pitch control shaft bushing wear - Wear of this bushing is characterized by high (in some cases, extremely high - up to 200 ppm) levels of copper wear metal in the oil samples. This is especially common on newer gearboxes. This wear is expected due to normal wear-in and is not cause for additional maintenance. The unit is required to perform a dimensional inspection of this bushing for wear every 500 hours. A dimensional inspection of the bushing OD may also be recommended when the copper level exceeds 75 ppm for two consecutive sampling periods.

7. Field units should use the following drain and flush procedures to insure all contaminants/wear metals are removed from the inside of the gearbox.

- a. Remove filler cap.
- b. Drain gearbox.
- c. Remove chip detector self-closing valve.
- d. Place a funnel under the chip detector self-closing valve opening. Place a 2 gallon container under the funnel.

CAUTION

Damage to equipment will occur if foreign objects enter gearbox. Foreign objects may enter gearbox when tail rotor servo is removed. Ensure that no foreign objects enter the gearbox during performance of this task.

- e. Remove tail rotor servo.
- f. Inspect inside of tail rotor gearbox, especially the inside diameter of the input bevel pinion, for buildup of sludge and debris accumulation. Remove sludge/debris using a clean dry cloth. Insure no debris is left inside the gearbox.
- g. Flush gearbox with clean lube oil. Repeat using clean oil until oil drained from gearbox is clean with no trace or debris. Insure oil stream is directed against entire inside of gearbox to insure all debris is flushed from the gearbox.
- h. Install chip detector self-closing valve, chip detector, and electrical connector.
- i. Install tail rotor servo.
- j. Fill gearbox with proper amount of oil.
- k. Reinstall filler cap.
- l. Make sure area is clean and free of foreign material.

The following requirements are for oil sampling of the tail rotor gearbox used on Army H-60 Black Hawk Helicopters:

1. Water content shall be checked on every sample. Maximum water concentration is 1000 ppm.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

UH-60A/EH-60A/MH-60A/UH-60L/MH-60L/MH-60K (U.S. ARMY ONLY) (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

2. The primary serviceability criteria for this component is the presence of chips sufficient to cause a chip light indication. Oil analysis shall be used primarily to trend increases in Fe levels, and to ensure that the lubricant condition is acceptable, and that the lubricant is free of harmful contamination.

3. Spectrometric criteria are given in TM 38-301 except as follows. A spectrometric analysis shall be conducted on all samples. Results shall be interpreted as follows:

a. Fe - If the iron concentration is greater than 46 ppm, or if an increase of more than 18 ppm occurs between any two consecutive samples, a ferrographic or microscopic analysis must be preformed. The results of the ferrographic or microscopic analysis must support the spectrometric analysis findings before a recommendation for removal is issued.

b. Mg - If the magnesium concentration exceeds 50 ppm, have the unit replace the lubricant, and inspect the gearbox for signs of corrosion, especially at the interface between the center housing and the servo. Continue to monitor the magnesium level. If magnesium continues to increase, have the unit drain and flush the component at the next PMS-2 phase inspection. More frequent lubricant change is not required. Removal of the gearbox shall be based upon the results of the gearbox corrosion inspection.

c. Si - If silicon concentrations exceed 100 ppm, have the unit replace the lubricant. If silicon continues to increase, have the unit drain and flush the component at the next PMS-2 phase inspection. More frequent lubricant change is not required.

d. Cr - Do not track chromium. Chromium is used as a plating on seal wear sleeves and the pitch change shaft. Other inspections are in place to maintain these items.

e. Al, Ni, Sn, Pb, Ag, Na, B, Mo, Zn - Do not track these elements. Do not recommend maintenance based on concentrations of these elements.

4. MIL-L-23699E C/I (Corrosion Inhibiting) oil exhibits a detergent action when added to or used in place of MIL-L-23699D oil in tail rotor gearboxes. This could cause false high Fe concentration levels in spectrometric analysis results. Request AOAP laboratories use the following procedure to determine if Fe concentration levels flagged during spectrometric analysis results were the result of detergency action:

- a. Perform a spectrometric analysis of the oil sample.
- b. Record the Fe concentration (ppm level).
- c. Filter the sample through a millipore (0.45 micron) filter.
- d. Rerun the spectrometric analysis using the filtered sample.

e. If there is no debris present in the filter and the level of Fe in the second spectrometric analysis remains at approximately the same level as the first sample, then the Fe in the sample is in the form of soluble iron. If there is a difference, then the difference should be used when evaluating the engine IAW TM 38-301-3 guidelines. However, if nonmagnetic wear particles are present, perform the test in paragraph f.

f. Ferrographic analysis will be performed using the Direct Reading (DR) ferrograph to record the small to large particle wear particle readings. If they are within prescribed ratio limits, then a ferrogram will not be required. If they exceed the prescribed DR limits, then a ferrogram will be performed to validate the abnormal internal wear. Maintenance recommendation will then be made in accordance with component guidelines.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H and VH-60N
MAIN TRANSMISSION

NOTE

Wear particles found in an oil sample will give a false indication. Oil samples are taken from the sump, which is on the upstream side of the 3-micron filter. When the rotors stop turning, the oil slowly drains and flushes the debris trapped by the filter into the sump.

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H and VH-60N main transmission consists of a main module, two input modules and two accessory modules. The main transmission has a single lubrication system that lubricates the modules listed above as well as the gearbox driven generators. For the SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H (with main module 70351-38100) and VH-60N (with main module 70351-84100), a 3-micron filter is used which effectively removes particles in the size range measurable by spectrometric analysis. For these aircraft, only aqua-test shall be performed and for all transmissions, water content limit shall be 1000 PPM (0.100 percent). For all configurations of main transmissions, water content that exceeds 1,000 PPM shall result in a laboratory recommendation "J": Change oil; sample after first flight.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H, UH-60A, UH-60L
EH-60A, MH-60L, MH-60K AND VH-60N
INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Mg	Ti	Cu		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	9	3	3	9	3	9		
Normal Range	0-31	0-2	0-2	0-13	0-3	0-11		
Marginal Range	32-44	3	3	14-24	4	12-21		
High Range	45-50	4	4	25-32	5	22-29		
Abnormal	51+	5+	5+	33+	6+	30+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Si < 60 ppm
WATER LIMIT: 1,000 PPM or 0.100%

The intermediate gearbox has a self-contained splash-lube oil system without an oil filter. Normal wear particles will continue to increase until the gearbox is drained and reserviced in accordance with the general aircraft information manual.

All oil samples shall be checked for water content. Water limit: 1,000 ppm or 0.100 percent. Samples with high water content will require verification, and if verified, require draining and reservicing of gearbox. Water in the oil can lead to corrosion which will cause iron and/or magnesium wear metals to appear in the oil analysis. The following supplementary information describes sources of individual wear metals and recommended maintenance actions depending on contamination level and trend. For the SH-60B, SH-60F and HH-60H aircraft, contact the H-60 engineering branch at the Naval Aviation Depot, Cherry Point for further information or clarification. For the UH-60A, UH-60L, EH-60A, MH-60L and MH-60K aircraft, contact AMCOM Engineering, AMSAM-RD-AE-P. For the VH-60N aircraft, contact Sikorsky Aircraft Corporation.

NOTE

For SH-60B, SH-60F and HH-60H aircraft, a recommendation for immediate maintenance before further flight may have serious impact and is to be issued only in accordance with the instructions below. Any recommendation involving immediate maintenance before further flight shall be accompanied by a priority naval message to NAVAVNDEPOT Cherry Point NC, citing BuNo, operating activity, gearbox type, serial number, oil analysis history, and recommendation.

- Fe - Iron may indicate wear or corrosion of input pinion gear, output bevel gear, bearings, or liners. If iron level enters marginal or high range, recommendation shall be to "Submit oil samples approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. Do not change oil at this time. If iron level does not increase to abnormal upward trend occurs, change oil to remove potentially abrasive iron particles and return to normal sampling". If abnormal iron level or abnormal upward trend occurs, recommendation shall be to "Change oil, submit sample after initial turn-up, and submit samples approximately each 10 flight hours for next 30 flight hours. If iron level remains below marginal range and non abnormal upward trend occurs within this 30 hour period, return to normal sampling".

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H, UH-60A, UH-60L (Cont.)
EH-60A, MH-60L, MH-60K AND VH-60N
INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX

If iron level climbs to marginal range or above or if abnormal upward trend occurs within this period, recommendation shall be to "Perform serviceability check of intermediate gearbox in accordance with aircraft general information manual."

- Ag - Primary source of silver in the intermediate gearbox is plating on male splines on the input pinion and output bevel gears. These splines mate with the input and output flange splines. Though not in wetted area of gearbox, wear particles can in some cases migrate through faying surfaces into oil system. Secondary source of silver in intermediate gearbox is plating on inner diameters of input and output flange sleeves. These surfaces are press fit onto flanges and are not subject to normal wear. If silver level enters marginal or high range, recommendation shall be to "Submit oil samples approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. Do not change oil at this time. If silver level does not increase to abnormal range and no abnormal upward trend occurs within this period, change oil at the end of the 30 hour period and return to normal sampling". If silver level enters abnormal range, or if abnormal upward trend in silver occurs, recommendation shall be to discontinue flight operations and check for proper torque on input and output flange nuts per transmission system maintenance manual. If proper torque is confirmed, recommendation shall be to "Change oil, submit oil sample after initial turn-ups, and submit oil sample approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. If silver level remains below marginal range and no abnormal upward trend occurs within this 30 flight hour period, return to normal sampling". If silver level returns to marginal range or above or if abnormal upward trend in silver level occurs within this 30 flight hour period, recommendation shall be to "Immediately discontinue further flight operations, remove input and output flanges, and inspect flange splines and gear splines for fretting/wear in accordance with system maintenance manual".
- Al - There are two components in the intermediate gearbox that might produce aluminum wear particles under specific wear conditions. Wear/fretting on the input and output flanges can produce aluminum and titanium. A third and fourth component, the input pinion and output bevel gear plugs, are 2024 aluminum, but are not normally subject to service wear. If aluminum level enters marginal or high range, recommendation shall be to "Submit oil samples approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. Do not change oil at this time. If contamination does not increase to abnormal range and no abnormal upward trend occurs at any time within this period, change oil and return to normal sampling". If aluminum level enters abnormal range or if abnormal upward trend occurs, recommendation shall be to "Discontinue flight operations and check for proper torque on the input and output flange nuts in accordance with transmission system maintenance manual". If proper torque is confirmed, recommendation shall be to "Change oil and submit oil sample after initial turnup and approximately each 10 flight hour period, return to normal sampling". If aluminum level returns to high or abnormal range, or if abnormal upward trend recurs at any time within this 30 flight hour period, recommendation shall be to immediately discontinue further flight operations, remove input and output flange and inspect flange splines for fretting/wear in accordance with transmission system maintenance manual.

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H, UH-60A, UH-60L (Cont.)
EH-60A, MH-60L, MH-60K AND VH-60N
INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX

- Mg - With a new or freshly reworked gearbox, magnesium usually indicates minor manufacturing/assembly debris from housings. Otherwise, magnesium contamination indicates internal corrosion or abrasive wear. Magnesium components in the intermediate gearbox include the input housing, center housing, output housing, and the lubrication spiral which provides oil to the output bearing on the output bevel gear. Due to moisture accumulation, vulnerability to corrosion is increased if intermediate gearbox has been serviced but has not been operational for an extended period. If corrosion occurs due to moisture contamination, magnesium is sometimes accompanied by iron. If magnesium level enters marginal or high range, recommendation shall be to "Sample at approximately 10 flight hours interval for next 30 flight hours. Do not change oil at this time. If magnesium level does not increase to abnormal range and no abnormal upward trend occurs in this initial 30 flight hour period, return to normal sampling". Maintain normal sampling interval thereafter until abnormal level or abnormal upward trend occurs. Due to relative softness of magnesium alloys in this gearbox, risk of abrasion is not sufficient to justify oil change unless abnormal upward trend occurs or magnesium level enters abnormal range. If magnesium level enters abnormal range or if abnormal upward trend occurs, recommendation shall be to "change oil, submit turn-up sample, and submit samples approximately 10 flight hours for next 30 flight hours. If magnesium level remains below marginal level and no abnormal upward trend occurs within this 30 flight hour period, return to normal sampling." If magnesium level returns to marginal range or above, or if abnormal upward trend occurs, recommendation shall be to "Submit oil samples approximately each 10 flight hours until intermediate gearbox can be removed due to internal corrosion/wear".
- Ti - Titanium particles may be indicative of fretting/wear on the input and output flange splines. Aluminum wear particles should accompany the titanium, since there is aluminum in the titanium alloy for both flanges. If titanium level enters marginal or high range, recommendation shall be to "Submit oil samples approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. Do not change oil at this time. If titanium level does not increase to abnormal range during this period, and no abnormal upward trend occurs, change oil at the end of the 30 hour period to remove potentially abrasive titanium particles, and return to normal sampling." If titanium level enters abnormal range, or if abnormal upward trend in titanium occurs, recommendation shall be to "Discontinue flight operations and check for proper torque on input and output flange nuts in accordance with transmission system maintenance manual". If proper torque is confirmed, recommendation shall be to "Change oil, submit oil sample after initial turn-up, and submit oil sample approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. If titanium level remains below marginal range and no abnormal upward trend occurs by the end of this 30 flight hour period, return to normal sampling". If titanium level returns to marginal range or above, or if abnormal upward trend in titanium level recurs at any time within this 30 flight hour period, recommendation shall be to "Immediately discontinue further flight operations, remove input and output flanges and inspect flange splines and bevel gear splines for fretting/wear in accordance with transmission system maintenance manual".
- Cr - Chromium in the intermediate gearbox indicates wear of input and/or output flange sleeves from seal rubbing. Normal service wear on either sleeve is benign and requires no maintenance action until leakage rate exceeds allowable limits.

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H, UH-60A, UH-60L (Cont.)
EH-60A, MH-60L, MH-60K AND VH-60N
INTERMEDIATE GEARBOX

- Cu - Copper is an alternative to silver plating on the splines of the input pinion and output bevel gears. If copper level enters marginal or high range, recommendation shall be to "Submit oil samples approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. Do not change oil at this time. If copper level does not increase to abnormal range and no abnormal upward trend occurs within this period, change oil at the end of the 30 hour period and return to normal sampling". If copper level enters abnormal range, or if abnormal upward trend in copper occurs, recommendation shall be to discontinue flight operations and check for proper torque on input and output flange nuts in accordance with transmission system maintenance manual". If proper torque is confirmed, recommendation shall be to "Change oil, submit oil sample after initial turn-up, and submit oil sample approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. If copper level remains below marginal range and no abnormal upward trend occurs within this 30 flight hour period, return to normal sampling". If copper level returns to marginal range or above or if abnormal upward trend in copper level occurs within this 30 flight hour period, recommendation shall be to "Immediately discontinue further flight operations, remove input and output flanges, and inspect flange splines and gear splines for fretting/wear in accordance with transmission system maintenance manual".
- Ni - Nickel is a component of steels used in gears, bearings, and sleeves in this gearbox. It is also used as a base plating for the chrome layer used on the input and output flange sleeves. Because plating applications are under 0.005-0.007 inch layer of chrome, wear on nickel plating would be preceded by abnormal levels of chromium. More likely source of nickel is wear or corrosion of a gear, bearing, or sleeve. Because steels will normally produce iron in greater quantity, iron level is used for maintenance decisions on these components (See supplementary information above on iron).
- Si - Silicon is not a critical wear metal in the intermediate gearbox, but should be monitored due to the potential for abrasion if levels grow too high. The probable source of silicon is contamination from sand. Oil change shall be recommended for verified silicon level over 60 ppm.
- Pb - Lead may appear, but does not impact operation of aircraft. Continue to operate aircraft with no corrective action required.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Mg	Ti	Cu		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	9	3		9	3	See Note 1		
Normal Range	0-36	0-2		0-26	0-4	0-75		
Marginal Range	37-41	3		27-32	5	See Note 1		
High Range	42-45	4		33-40	6	See Note 1		
Abnormal	46+	5+		41+	7+	See Note 1		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Si < 100 ppm

WATER LIMIT: 1,000 ppm or 0.100 percent

NOTE 1: For copper (Cu) wear concentrations, see the following paragraph on copper

The tail rotor gearbox has a self-contained splash lube oil system without an oil filter. Normal wear particles and/or corrosion particles will continue to increase until the gearbox is drained and reserviced in accordance with aircraft information manual.

All oil samples shall be checked for water content. Water Limit: 1,000 ppm or 0.100 percent. Samples with high water content will require verification, and if verified, require draining and reservicing of the gearbox. Water in the oil can lead to corrosion which will cause aluminum, iron and/or magnesium wear metals to appear in the oil analysis. Water in the oil can also lead to the formation and accumulation of sludge/deposits in the gearbox, in low areas, resulting from a breakdown of the oil. If sludge or deposits are suspected to contaminate the oil, then remove the tail rotor servo and inspect for sludge deposit accumulation in the gearbox and the I.D. of the pinion. Remove any accumulation with a clean dry low lint cloth. The following supplementary information describes sources of individual wear metals and recommended maintenance actions depending on contamination level and trend. Contact the H-60 engineering branch at the NAVAVNDEPOT Cherry Point, NC for further information.

NOTE

Recommendation for immediate maintenance before further flight have serious impact and are to be issued only in accordance with the instructions below. Any recommendations involving immediate maintenance before further flight shall be accompanied by a priority Naval message to NAVAVNDEPOT Cherry Point, NC citing bureau number, operating activity, gearbox type, serial number, NOAP history, and recommendation.

Fe - If accompanied by copper, see the supplementary information for copper. By itself, iron may indicate wear or corrosion of the pinion gear, bevel gear, bearings, or liners. If iron level enters the marginal or high range without accompanying copper, the recommendation shall be "Submit oil samples approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. Do not change oil at this time. If iron level does not increase to abnormal range during this period, and no abnormal upward trend occurs, change oil to remove potentially abrasive iron particles and return to normal sampling."

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

If an abnormal iron level or abnormal upward trend occurs, without accompanying copper, the recommendation shall be "Change oil, submit sample after initial turn-up, and submit samples approximately each 10 flight hours for next 30 flight hours. If iron level remains below marginal range and no abnormal upward trend occurs within this 30 hour period, return to normal sampling". If the iron level climbs to the marginal range or above or if an abnormal upward trend occurs within this period, the recommendation shall be "Perform serviceability check of tail rotor gearbox in accordance with the general aircraft information manual".

- Ag - Primary sources of silver in the tail rotor gearbox are plating on male splines on bevel gear and pinion gear. These splines mate with inboard retention plate splines and input flange splines, respectively. Though not in wetted area of the gearbox, wear particles can, in some cases, migrate through faying surfaces into the oil system. Secondary sources of silver in the tail rotor gearbox are plating on inner diameters of inboard retention plate sleeve and input flange sleeve. These surfaces are press fit onto the retention plate and input flange, respectively, and are not subject to normal wear. If the silver level enters the marginal or high range, the recommendation shall be "Submit oil samples approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flights hours. Do not change oil at this time. If silver level does not increase to abnormal range and no abnormal upward trend occurs within this period, change oil at the end of the 30 hour period and return to normal sampling". If silver level enters the abnormal range, or if an abnormal upward trend in the silver level occurs, the recommendation shall be "Discontinue flight operations and check for proper torque on inboard retention plate bolts and on input flange nut in accordance with transmission system maintenance manual". If proper torque is confirmed, the recommendation shall be "Change oil, submit oil sample after initial tuneup, and submit oil sample approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 hour period, return to normal sampling". If the silver level returns to the marginal range or above, or if an abnormal upward trend in the silver level occurs within this 30 flight hour period, the recommendation shall be "Immediately discontinue further flight operations, remove inboard retention plate, and inspect retention plate splines, bevel gear splines, and split cones for fretting/wear, in accordance with transmission system maintenance manual. If no discrepancies are identified in this inspector, remove input flange and inspect input flange splines and pinion gear splines for fretting/wear."
- Al - Aluminum by itself is not considered a critical wear metal in the H-60. If Titanium is normal, no action is required. Aluminum contamination only would indicate internal corrosion. The three aluminum components that typically give apparent indications of wear resulting from corrosion are the input pinion plug, the filler cap assembly and the chip detector assembly. These components are not normally subject to service wear. Most probable source of corrosion product is the input pinion plug, a low point in the gearbox. Wear/fretting on the inboard retention plate split cones can produce aluminum and copper. If wear/fretting on the split cones is occurring, titanium will begin to show in the soil samples.
- Mg - With a new or freshly reworked gearbox, magnesium usually indicates minor manufacturing/assembly debris from housings. Otherwise, magnesium contamination indicates internal corrosion or abrasive wear. Magnesium components in the tail rotor gearbox include the input housing, center housing, output housing, and the lubrication spiral that provides oil to the output bearing on the bevel gear. To date, most internal tail rotor gearbox corrosion has originated at the servo bore area, which is accessible for inspection after removal of the tail rotor servo and pitch change shaft assembly.

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

Due to moisture accumulation, vulnerability to corrosion is increased if the tail rotor gearbox has been serviced but has not been operational for an extended period. If corrosion occurs due to moisture contamination, magnesium is sometimes accompanied by iron. If the magnesium level enters the marginal or high range, the recommendation shall be "Sample at approximately 10 flight hour interval for next 30 flight hours. Do not change oil at this time. If magnesium level does not increase to abnormal range and no abnormal upward trend occurs in the initial 30 flight hour period, return to normal sampling". Maintain a normal sampling interval thereafter until an abnormal level or abnormal upward trend occurs. Due to the relative softness of magnesium alloys in this gearbox, risk of abrasion is not sufficient to justify oil change unless an abnormal upward trend occurs or the magnesium level enters an abnormal range. If the magnesium level enters the abnormal range or if an abnormal upward trend occurs, the recommendation shall be "Change oil, submit turn-up sample, and submit samples approximately each 10 flight hours for next 30 flight hours. If magnesium level remains below marginal level and no abnormal upward trend occurs within this 30 flight hour period, return to normal sampling". If the magnesium level returns to the marginal range or above, or if an abnormal upward trend occurs, the recommendation shall be "Remove tail rotor servo and pitch change shaft assembly at next phase inspection and inspect servo bore area of tail rotor gearbox housing, as well as visible internal areas of tail rotor gearbox, for evidence of corrosion. If corrosion is found, repair in accordance with H-60 aircraft corrosion control manual. If no corrosion is evident, serviceability check is recommended in accordance with general aircraft information manual.

- Ti - Titanium wear particles can be extremely serious in this gearbox. Titanium particles may be indicative of wear in the splines between the inboard retention plate and the output bevel gear, or in the splines between the input flange and the pinion gear. Aluminum wear particles should accompany the titanium, since there is aluminum in the titanium alloy for both the inboard retention plate and the input flange. If inboard retention plate spline wear is the cause of wear particles, aluminum and copper will usually be contributed through wear on the aluminum-bronze split cones.

If titanium level enters the marginal or high range and is accompanied by aluminum levels in the same range, the recommendation shall be, "Submit samples approximately every 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. Do not change oil at this time." If contamination does not increase to abnormal range and no abnormal trend occurs at any time within this period, change oil and return to normal sampling. If the titanium level enters the abnormal range or if an abnormal upward trend occurs and is accompanied by aluminum levels in the same range or greater, verify immediately with a second sample. If verified, recommendation shall be, "Discontinue flight operations and check for proper torque on inboard retention plate bolts and the input flange nut in accordance with the transmission manual". If proper torque is confirmed, the recommendation shall be "Change oil and submit oil sample after initial turn-up and approximately each 10 flight hours for the next 30 flight hours. If titanium level remains below the marginal range, with aluminum levels in the same range, and no abnormal trend occurs during this 30 flight hour period, return to normal sampling". If the titanium level returns to the high or abnormal range, accompanied by aluminum in the same range, or if an abnormal trend occurs at any time within the 30 flight hour period, the recommendation shall be, "Immediately discontinue further flight operations, remove the tail rotor servo and inspect for sludge/deposit accumulation in the gearbox and in the I.D. of the input pinion. Remove any accumulation with clean dry low lint cloth. If no discrepancies are identified in this inspection, remove inboard retention plate, inspect the retention

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

plate splines, bevel gear splines and split cone for fretting/wear in accordance with the transmission system manual. If no discrepancies are identified in this inspection, remove the input flange and inspect the input flange splines and pinion gear splines.”

- Cr - Chromium in the tail rotor gearbox indicates wear of the input flange sleeve, inboard retention plate sleeve, or pitch change shaft outer diameter. Normal service wear on either the input flange sleeve or inboard retention plate sleeve is benign and requires no maintenance action until leakage rate exceeds allowable limits of the general aircraft information manual. Existing 300 hour scheduled removal and inspection of the pitch change shaft is adequate for monitoring normal wear of the pitch change shaft outer diameter. If the chromium level grows beyond 25 ppm, abnormal wear may exist. The recommendation for chromium above 25 ppm shall be "Remove pitch change shaft assembly at earliest opportunity and inspect for unusual wear on shaft outer diameter.”

NOTE

The squadron will submit a baseline sample 9 – 13 hours after installation of new oilite bushing.

The oil may not have been changed when the pitch change shaft with the oilite bushing was installed in the tail rotor gearbox

- Cu - Copper, by itself, is not a critical wear metal in the H-60 tail rotor gearbox. Copper usually indicates wear on the pitch change shaft oilite bronze bushing from sliding contact with the inner diameter of the steel output bevel gear. Iron from the bevel gear will often accompany copper. Wear on the oilite bushing is common and is the subject of dimensional inspection during scheduled removals. Wear is typically greater in the first 100 – 200 flight hours on a new bushing installation. Wear is the greatest with a new bushing in a 70358-26600-044 tail rotor gearbox. (The -044 gearbox contains the output bevel gear with shotpeened inner diameter, which has a rougher surface finish, thereby causing greater abrasion on the oilite bushings.)

Because wear is common and regular scheduled inspections gage wear on the oilite bushing, limited maintenance action is recommended for copper or copper/iron contamination in the first 100 hours of service on a new bushing. The only exception to this is if copper levels exceed 200 PPM and/or copper is accompanied by other critical wear metals. (See Table A-5 for applicable maintenance actions and other critical wear metal criteria.) Between 100 – 200 flight hours, maintenance actions should be limited to oil change if the copper level exceeds 100 PPM, provided other critical wear metals are not involved. After 200 flight hours, a dimensional inspection of the bushing should be performed only when copper levels exceed 75 PPM for two consecutive monitoring intervals. Other sources of copper in the tail rotor gearbox are the aluminum bronze split cones on the inboard retention plate and the cage material on the duplex ball bearing in the tail rotor servo coupling. Split cones can contribute copper and aluminum to the oil if wear/fretting occurs. (See supplementary information for aluminum.) The duplex ball bearing is inside the pitch change shaft and is not normally exposed to oil flow.

SH-60B, SH-60F, HH-60H (Cont.)
TAIL ROTOR GEARBOX

Table A-5. Copper levels between 100 and 200 PPM

Hours (since new bushing)	Cu (PPM)	Action
≤ 100	≤ 200	No maintenance required
≤ 100	> 200	Drain, refill. Sample @ 25 hours
>100 & ≤ 200	≤ 100	No maintenance required
>100 & ≤ 200	> 100	Drain, refill @ 200 hrs since new bushing
> 200	≤ 75	No maintenance required
> 200	> 75*	Perform dimensional inspection of bushing

* Greater than 75 ppm for two consecutive 60-hour samples

Mo - Molybdenum is not regarded as a critical wear metal in the H-60 tail rotor gearbox. Sources are solid film lube on the inner diameter of the bevel gear or grease used to lubricate the inboard retention plate splines on installation.

Ni - Nickel is not regarded as a critical wear metal in the tail rotor gearbox. Nickel sources are either benign wear or wear that is more accurately signaled by another wear metal. Most likely source of nickel wear is wear on nickel plating on outer diameter of inboard retention plate sleeve. Sleeve provides contact surface for output oil seal and can result in oil leakage if wear becomes excessive. Leakage should be detectable by routine inspection before it exceeds allowable limits.

Other sources of nickel are as follows:

Nickel is used as base plating on input flange sleeve inner diameter and pitch change shaft outer diameter. Because this base plating is under 0.005-0.007 inch of chrome plating, abnormal levels of chromium would be evident in the oil samples for some time before wear penetrated to nickel plating.

Practically all steel alloys used in tail rotor gearbox components include a small percentage of nickel. This includes gears, bearings, liners, servo fitting and link, bolts, washers and nuts. Because these alloys are all over 90 percent iron, wear on a steel component would produce many times more iron than nickel.

Monel safety wire is used to safety the connecting bolt between connecting link and fitting inside pitch change shaft assembly. This link and fitting, together with duplex ball bearing set, provide the connection between tail rotor servo and pitch change shaft that allows shaft to rotate while simultaneously moving axially with servo inputs. Monel is approximately 60-65 percent nickel and 30 percent copper. Because this safety wire is not normally subject to wear and is not exposed to significant amounts of oil, contribution to NOAP is questionable.

Si - Silicon is not a critical wear metal in the tail rotor gearbox, but should be monitored due to the potential for abrasion if levels grow too high. The probable sources of silicon are contamination from sand or from leakage of silicon base grease through the pitch change shaft seal. Oil change shall be recommended for verified silicon level over 100 ppm.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

MAIN TRANSMISSION
AH-64

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	10	5	10		5	0-10	5		
Normal Range	0-50	0-10	0-10		0-10	11-50	0-10		
Marginal Range	51-60	11-15	11-30		11-15	51-60	11-15		
High Range	61-70	16-20	31-50		16-20	61-70	16-20		
Abnormal	71+	21+	51+		21+	71+	21+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

NOSE GEARBOX
AH-64

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si	Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	10	5	10		5	10	5		
Normal Range	0-50	0-10	0-10		0-10	0-50	0-10		
Marginal Range	51-60	11-15	11-30		11-15	51-60	11-15		
High Range	61-70	16-20	31-50		16-20	61-70	16-20		
Abnormal	71+	21+	51+		21+	71+	21+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

PTO CLUTCH P/N 3886200-1
AH-64A/D

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Cu	Si	Cr	Mo
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	2	3	4	1	2
Normal Range	0-5	0-8	0-14	0	0-2
Marginal Range	6	9-10	15-17	1	3
High Range	7	11-12	18-21	2	4
Abnormal	8+	13+	22+	3+	5+

NOTE

Fe/Cu – Maintain close surveillance even when small increases in Fe are noted. High Fe and Cu could indicate PTO clutch bearing wear. Excessive bearing wear may lead to bearing failure and a fire hazard. If Fe or Cu readings above the normal trend per 10 hours of operation, conduct ferrographic analysis to determine whether the high readings are due to abnormal wear or corrosion.

Cr/Mo – Cr and Mo should not be considered critical metals unless iron is present in abnormal concentrations or trend. If Cr and Mo trends are abnormal and the Fe concentration or trend is also abnormal, then the servicing laboratory is to perform ferrographic analysis in addition to spectrometric analysis to validate the type of internal wear that is occurring.

Mg/Al – Mg and Al are usually observed wherever corrosion exists. However, when Fe, Mg and Al are present in abnormal concentrations, microscopic inspection of debris should be performed to determine whether the metal is due to wear or corrosion.

Si – Silicon is not a critical wear metal, but should be monitored due to the potential for abrasion if Si levels exceed the abnormal range. The probable sources for Si are contamination from leakage of silicon-based seals and oil additives. An oil change shall be recommended for a verified Si level over established guidelines. If abnormal Si readings are still obtained, check the seals for serviceability. Also, ensure that the servicing oils are checked for Si.

NOTE

AOAP laboratories are to accomplish the following analytical tests:

- Spectrometric: Watch Fe and Cu wear metal readings for sudden increases which indicate abnormal wear is occurring.
- Ferrography: As stated above, if Fe or Cu readings increase above the abnormal trend per 10 hours of operation, conduct ferrographic analysis to determine whether the high readings are due to abnormal wear or corrosion.

PTO CLUTCH P/N 3886200-1 (Cont.)
AH-64A/D

- c. Magnetic plug wear metal particles. Analyze the wear metal particles obtained from the magnetic plug to determine the type of wear that is occurring and the size and quantity of the particles. Recommend a service or maintenance action to the submitting units if results are determined to exceed the prescribed particle sizes as specified in the AH-64 PTO applicable service manual. Maintenance personnel are to perform specified corrective maintenance actions such as serviceability inspections, drain and flush, submitting 30 minute/5 hour re-samples to the servicing AOAP laboratory to ensure that the corrective actions recommended by the laboratory fixed the problem.
- d. FT-IR Spectrometer: On condition. Check for serviceability of the oil; if water, oxidation or additive depletion are detected, recommend an oil system drain and flush. Also, the component oil filters must be either serviced or replaced in accordance with applicable service technical manuals.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

HH-65A
 MAIN GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)								
Normal Range	0-24				0-59	0-24		
Marginal Range	25-32				60-74	25-32		
High Range	33-39				75-89	33-39		
Abnormal	40+				90+	40+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

Water Limit: 0.100% or 1,000 ppm and critical wear metals in marginal or above range

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

HH-65A
TAIL GEARBOX

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)								
Normal Range	0-79				0-59	0-24		
Marginal Range	80-89				60-74	25-32		
High Range	90-99				75-89	33-39		
Abnormal	100+				90+	40+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

Water Limit: 0.100% or 1,000 ppm and critical wear metals in marginal or above range

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

T-38
GEARBOX (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	18		4	4	9			
Normal Range	0-58		0-15	0-11	0-28			
Marginal Range	59-70		16-18	12-13	29-34			
High Range	71-86		19-23	14-16	35-42			
Abnormal	87+		24+	17+	43+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

PTG14/30/31
GEARBOX (NASA ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	12		4	4	3	4		
Normal Range	0-40		0-11	0-11	0-8	0-10		
Marginal Range	41-50		12-13	12-13	9	11-12		
High Range	51-59		14-16	14-16	10-11	13-14		
Abnormal	60+		17+	17+	12+	15+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

MV-22, CV-22
GEARBOX SYSTEMS

The MV-22 and CV-22 gearbox systems are comprised of one mid-wing gearbox (MWGB), two prop-rotor gearboxes (PRGB), two tilt-axis gearboxes and the emergency reservoir system (ELS). These systems use a fine filtration system of 3 and 40 micron filters, with desiccate filters to remove moisture from the air. Based on the filtration design, RCM analysis and recommendation from oil analysis experts in NAVAIR 4.4, JOAP analysis has been determined to be an ineffective preventative maintenance task for the drive system.

The current filtration consists of a manifold assembly, filter bowl assembly, primary filter element assembly and secondary filter element assembly. The oil enters the filter assembly from the oil coolers at an unregulated pressure of 93 to 170 PSIG. Pressure regulated and filtered oil is delivered through the filter manifold assembly through transfer tubes integral to the PRGB. The system contains an air/oil separator, which acts to remove air and debris scavenged from the PRGB cavities before returning to the reservoir. This design effectively cleanses the V-22 drive system gearbox lubricants during normal operations.

Should the drive system lubricants absorb moisture from high humidity atmospheric conditions, water accumulation is evident when the desiccant filter has discolored and changed from the normal blue color. Under these conditions only, oil samples shall be taken and analysed for water content. Water limits are 1000 PPM or 0.100 percent. If water content exceeds the allowed limits, (1) the drive system oil shall be drained and the system re-serviced and (2) the desiccant filter must be changed. Refer to the applicable V-22 IETMS for more details on these maintenance requirements.

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

GTCP36-50
(A-10 APU)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Sn	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	5	2	2	2	6	2	5	
Normal Range	0-12	0-3	0-3	0-3	0-15	0-3	0-12	
Marginal Range	13-16	N/A	N/A	N/A	16-20	N/A	13-15	
High Range	17-20	4-5	4-5	4-5	21-23	4-5	16-18	
Abnormal	21+	6+	6+	6+	24+	6+	19+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=3 Pb=4 Si=10 Ti=3 Mo=3

Fe								Starter clutch shaft Oil pump gear, shaft Generator and hydraulic drive gears Ring gear Planetary & sun gears, and shafts
Fe	&	Cr						Generator and hydraulic pad bearings Main drive bearings Idler gear bearings Planetary gear bearings
Fe	Cr	&	Mo					Main shaft bearings
Al								Gearbox housing Oil pump housing
Cu	&	Sn						Oil pump bushing Starter clutch bearings
Ag								(Plating) Main shaft rear bearing

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

P/N 3800102-2
(AH-64 APU)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si	Ni	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	2				3	2	4		
Normal Range	0-5				0-8	0-2	0-14		
Marginal Range	6				9-10	3	15-17		
High Range	7				11-12	4	18-21		
Abnormal	8				13+	5+	22+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ag < 1, Al < 2, Cr < 1, Ni < 1

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

GTCP36-16A
(C-27 APU)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Ni	Pb	Si	Sn	Ti	Mo
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	5	2	2	2	6	2	4	8	6	5	2	4
Normal Range	0-12	0-3	0-3	0-3	0-15	0-8	0-5	0-26	0-15	0-12	0-3	0-5
Marginal Range	13-16	4	4	4	16-20	9-11	6	27-36	16-17	13-15	4	6
High Range	17-20	5	5	5	21-23	12-14	7	37-42	18-19	16-18	5	7
Abnormal	21+	6+	6+	6+	24+	15+	8+	43+	20+	19+	6+	8+

Average Concentration Other Elements:

GTC36-201C (C-2)
APU (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4		2	2	2	3		3	
Normal Range	0-9		0-4	0-3	0-3	0-5		0-5	
Marginal Range	10		5	4	4	6		6	
High Range	11-12		6	5	5	7-8		7-8	
Abnormal	13+		7+	6+	6+	9+		9+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

In the event any critical element (wear metal) increases to the high range or an abnormal trend is indicated, take the following steps:

1. Confirm by obtaining check sample.
2. Drain oil in accordance with maintenance manual AI-C2AHA-GAI-200, reservice, conduct a 15-minute operational run, and send oil sample to JOAP/NOAP lab.
3. If metal concentration range is abnormal, replace APU.
4. If metal concentration range is below range, release for flight and take additional samples after 1 hour operation. If an abnormal trend is indicated, recommend removal and request an engineering investigation.
5. Recommend close surveillance for the next 10 operating hours after the initial abnormal analysis.

NOTE

The requirement for routine oil analysis on the GTCP36-200 APU has been deleted. Evaluation criteria is being retained for reference and for use if directed by cognizant authority.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

GTCP36-201A (S-3A/B)
 APU (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		Ti	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4		2	2	4	3		3	
Normal Range	0-9		0-4	0-3	0-6	0-5		0-5	
Marginal Range	10		5	4	7-9	6		6	
High Range	11-12		6	5	10-12	7-8		7-8	
Abnormal	13+		7+	6+	13+	9+		9+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

In the event any critical element (wear metal) increases to the high range or an abnormal trend is indicated, take the following steps:

1. Confirm by obtaining check sample.
2. Drain oil in accordance with maintenance manual NAVAIR 01-S3AAA-2-4.4.1, flush or change filters (2), reservice, conduct a 15-minute operational run, and send oil sample to JOAP/NOAP lab.
3. If metal concentration range is abnormal, replace APU.
4. If metal concentration range is below range, release for flight and take additional samples after 1 hour operation. If an abnormal trend is indicated, recommend removal and request an engineering investigation.
5. Recommend close surveillance for the next 10 operating hours after the initial abnormal analysis.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

GTCP165-1
 (C-5 APU)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	10	2	4	2	4	10		
Normal Range	0-33	0-3	0-10	0-3	0-13	0-33		
Marginal Range	34-40	N/A	11-12	4	14-16	34-40		
High Range	41-49	4	13-14	5	17-19	41-49		
Abnormal	50+	5+	15+	6+	20+	50+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Si=8 Sn=12 Ti=1 Mo=1

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: GTCP85-98 (AIR FORCE ONLY)
 AIRCRAFT: (C-9 APU) (TE-8A APU)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Sn	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	2	2	2	2	2	2	5	
Normal Range	0-5	0-1	0-1	0-1	0-5	0-3	0-11	
Marginal Range	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	6-7	N/A	12-13	
High Range	7	2	2	2	8	4	14	
Abnormal	8+	3+	3+	3+	9+	5+	15+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=3 Si=8 Ti=2

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

GTC85-71
(C-130 APU)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	8	*	3	2	3	3		
Normal Range	0-29	0-1	0-6	0-2	0-8	0-7		
Marginal Range	30-35	N/A	7	N/A	9-10	8		
High Range	36-43	2	8-9	3	11-12	9-10		
Abnormal	44+	3+	10+	4+	13+	11+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=2 Si=7 Sn=11 Ti=1 Mo=1

Fe & Cr	Bearing rollers and races
Fe & Ni	Oil pump gears and shaft
Fe & Cr Ni	Turbine and aft compressor carbon seal races Turbine section bearing spacer and housing Aft compressor section shaft and bearing mount Accessory assembly carbon seal rotors, gears, shafts, bearing housing, retainers and carries Output geardrive seal runners and bearing retainer gasket seals Forward compressor assembly shaft and inlet compressor seal races
Cu	Oil pump bushings
Cu & Ag	Turbine section bearing cages
Cu & Sn	Output geardrive bearing cages Aft compressor section bearing cages Oil pump gear pins
Cu & Ag Sn	Accessory assembly bearing cages
Al & Cu	Forward compressor assembly bearing and seal housing Oil pump body, cover and plate assembly
Mg	Accessory case assembly
Al & Mg	Output geardrive housing
Al & Ni Cr	Output geardrive gears
Ni & Cr Fe	Turbine wheel shaft
Sn & Fe Cu	Forward compressor assembly sleeve bearing

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

GTCP85-106
(C-141 APU)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	13	2	4	2	5	3		
Normal Range	0-43	0-2	0-10	0-4	0-20	0-6		
Marginal Range	44-53	N/A	11-12	5	21-28	7		
High Range	54-65	3	13-14	6	29-34	8-9		
Abnormal	66+	4+	15+	7+	35+	10+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=5 Si=7 Sn=11 Ti=1 Mo=2

Increase in Fe and Cu indicates discrepancy in starter clutch area.

Fe & Cr	Bearing rollers and races
Al	Bearing sleeve
Fe & Ni	Oil pump gears and shaft
Fe & Cr Ni	Turbine and aft compressor carbon seal races Turbine section bearing spacer and housing Aft compressor section shaft and bearing mount Accessory assembly carbon seal rotors, gears, shafts, bearing housing, retainers and carries Output geardrive seal runners and bearing retainer gasket seals Forward compressor assembly shaft and inlet compressor seal races
Cu	Oil pump bushings
Cu & Ag	Turbine section bearing cages
Cu & Sn	Output geardrive bearing cages Aft compressor section bearing cages Oil pump gear pins
Cu & Ag Sn	Accessory assembly bearing cages
Al & Cu	Forward compressor assembly bearing and seal housing Oil pump body, cover and plate assembly
Mg	Accessory case assembly
Al & Mg	Output geardrive housing

GTCP85-106 (Cont)
(C-141 APU)

Al	& Ni	Cr	Output geardrive gears
Ni	& Cr	Fe	Turbine wheel shaft
Sn	& Fe	Cu	Forward compressor assembly sleeve bearing

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

T-62T-11
CH-46A/D/F, NCH-46A, UH-46A APU (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4		4		3	3		
Normal Range	0-13		0-10		0-8	0-8		
Marginal Range	14-16		11-12		9	9		
High Range	17-19		13-14		10-11	10-11		
Abnormal	20+		15+		12+	12+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

1. The point of contact for this equipment is Tad Tsukida (Code 05325), DSN 993-7801 or FTS (510) 263-7801.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

GTCP95-2/-3
 P-3 APU (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	6		4		4	6		
Normal Range	0-18		0-12		0-13	0-20		
Marginal Range	19-22		13-15		14-16	21-25		
High Range	23-26		16-17		17-19	26-29		
Abnormal	27+		18+		20+	30+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

ENGINE: T-62T-27
AIRCRAFT: (H-53 APU)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4		4		3	3	
Normal Range	0-13		0-10		0-8	0-8	
Marginal Range	14-16		11-12		9	9	
High Range	17-19		13-14		10-11	10-11	
Abnormal	20+		15+		12+	12+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

1. The point of contact for this equipment is Graham Harlowe (Code 05311), DSN 993-7828 or FTS (510) 263-7828..

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

T-62T-40-1
(UH-60A, VH-60N APU)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si	Mo	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3			2	2	2	9	2	
Normal Range	0-6			0-2	0-2	0-2	0-30	0-2	
Marginal Range	7			3	3	3	31-37	3	
High Range	8-9			4	4	4	38-44	4	
Abnormal	10+			5+	5+	5+	45+	5+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ag < 1 ppm, Al < 1 ppm, Ti < 1 ppm, Ni < 1 ppm

NOTES

- Mg/Al - Magnesium and aluminum are usually observed wherever corrosion exists. However, when iron, magnesium, aluminum are present in abnormal concentrations, microscopic inspection of debris should be performed to determine whether metal is due to wear or corrosion.
- Cr/Mo - Chromium and molybdenum should not be considered critical metals unless iron is present in abnormal concentrations.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

GTC85 GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	3		3		3	3		
Normal Range	0-8		0-6		0-7	0-6		
Marginal Range	9		7		8	7		
High Range	10-11		8-9		9-10	8-9		
Abnormal	12+		10+		11+	10+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

GTC85-180
(M32A-60A)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	9	2	4	2	4	3		
Normal Range	0-29	0-2	0-10	0-4	0-13	0-6		
Marginal Range	30-36	N/A	11-12	5	14-16	7		
High Range	37-44	3	13-14	6	17-19	8-9		
Abnormal	45+	4+	15+	7+	20+	10+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=3 Si=4 Sn=6 Ti=1 Mo=1

Increase in Fe and Cu indicates discrepancy in starter clutch area.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

GTCP85-397
(M32A-60)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	11	2	4	3	4	3		
Normal Range	0-36	0-5	0-10	0-8	0-13	0-8		
Marginal Range	37-44	6	11-12	9	14-16	9		
High Range	45-54	7	13-14	10-11	17-19	10-11		
Abnormal	55+	8+	15+	12+	20+	12+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=3 Si=7 Sn=8 Ti=1 Mo=1

Increase in Fe and Cu indicates discrepancy in bearing area.

Fe & Cr	Bearing rollers and races
Fe & Ni	Oil pump gears and shaft
Fe & Cr Ni	Turbine and aft compressor carbon seal races Turbine section bearing spacer and housing Aft compressor section shaft and bearing mount Accessory assembly carbon seal rotors, gears, shafts, bearing housing, retainers and Carriers Output geardrive seal runners and bearing retainer gasket seals Forward compressor assembly shaft and inlet compressor seal races
Cu	Oil pump bushings
Cu & Ag	Turbine section bearing cages
Cu & Sn	Output geardrive bearing cages Aft compressor section bearing cages Oil pump gear pins
Cu & Ag Sn	Accessory assembly bearing cages
Al & Cu	Forward compressor assembly bearing and seal housing Oil pump body, cover and plate assembly
Mg	Accessory case assembly
Al & Mg	Output geardrive housing
Al & Ni Cr	Output geardrive gears

GTCP85-397 (Cont)
(M32A-60)

Ni & Cr Fe

Turbine wheel shaft

Sn & Fe Cu

Forward compressor assembly sleeve bearing

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

GTCP100 GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4				3			
Normal Range	0-13				0-7			
Marginal Range	14-16				8			
High Range	17-19				9-10			
Abnormal	20+				11+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

T62T-32
 (EMU-30)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	2	2	2	3	3		
Normal Range	0-13	0-3	0-3	0-3	0-8	0-8		
Marginal Range	14-16	N/A	4	N/A	9	9		
High Range	17-19	4	5	4	10-11	10-11		
Abnormal	20+	5+	6+	5+	12+	12+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Ni=1 Pb=1 Si=6 Sn=11 Ti=1 Mo=1

Fe	Oil pump gears
Fe Cr	Bearing balls, rollers and races
Fe Ni	Accessory drive gears, compressor shaft
Fe Ni & Cr	Accessory drive planet gear, accessory drive main gear, compressor-to-turbine seal
Mg Al & Zn	Reduction drive assembly housings, reduction drive housing cover
Al Cu Mg & Si	Compressor housing, oil pump housings
Cu Si Zn Fe Ag	Turbine section bearing cages
Al Mg	Reduction drive bearing cages

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

A-4F/M CONSTANT SPEED DRIVE (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	17				6			
Normal Range	0-56				0-20			
Marginal Range	57-68				21-25			
High Range	69-84				26-29			
Abnormal	85+				30+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

EA-6B CONSTANT SPEED DRIVE (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4	4			6	4		
Normal Range	0-12	0-12			0-25	0-13		
Marginal Range	13-15	13-15			26-31	14-16		
High Range	16-17	16-17			32-38	17-19		
Abnormal	18+	18+			39+	20+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

AV-8A, TAV-8A INTEGRATED DRIVE (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	7		4	3	4	4		
Normal Range	0-24		0-13	0-6	0-11	0-10		
Marginal Range	25-29		14-16	7	12-13	11-12		
High Range	30-36		17-19	8-9	14-16	13-14		
Abnormal	37+		20+	10+	17+	15+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

F-14 CONSTANT SPEED DRIVE (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4				4			
Normal Range	0-14				0-13			
Marginal Range	15-17				14-16			
High Range	18-21				17-19			
Abnormal	22+				20+			

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

S-3 INTEGRATED DRIVE GENERATOR (NAVY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	15		3		11	20		
Normal Range	0-48		0-8		0-29	0-64		
Marginal Range	49-54		9		30-35	65-80		
High Range	55-72		10-11		36-43	81-99		
Abnormal	73+		12+		44+	100+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

If Mg is 30 PPM or above and confirmed by repeat (Check Sample), recommend Code J

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

CH-47 (ALL SERIES)
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4		4	4	5	4	5	
Normal Range	0-15		0-14	0-13	0-18	0-15	0-19	
Marginal Range	16-18		15-17	14-16	19-22	16-18	20-23	
High Range	19-23		18-21	17-20	23-26	19-23	24-28	
Abnormal	24+		22+	21+	27+	24+	29+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

There is no requirement for routine oil analysis on the CH-47 hydraulic system. Evaluation criteria is being retained for reference and for use if directed by cognizant authority.

Fe

Pump piston shoe plate or bearing assembly

Fe & Cu

Pump piston and cylinder wall

Al

Servo cylinder walls and valve bodies

Al & Si

Servo cylinder walls and seals

Fe & Mg

Pump bearing liner

NOTE

1. High concentration of Fe and Mg accompanied by a chalky color in the fluid's appearance normally indicates moisture.
2. High concentration of Al and Si may also indicate contamination from ground test unit.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

CH-54 (ALL SERIES)
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4		3	2	3	4	5	
Normal Range	0-11		0-8	0-2	0-9	0-13	0-17	
Marginal Range	12-13		9-10	N/A	10-11	14-16	18-21	
High Range	14-16		11-12	3	12-13	17-20	22-25	
Abnormal	17+		13+	4+	14+	21+	26+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

There is no requirement for routine oil analysis on the CH-54 hydraulic system. Evaluation criteria is being retained for reference and for use if directed by cognizant authority.

Fe	Pump bearing assembly and piston shoe plate
Fe & Cu	Pump piston and cylinder wall
Al	Servo cylinder walls and valve bodies
Al & Si	Servo cylinder walls and seals
Fe & Mg	Pump bearing liner

NOTE

1. High concentration of Fe and Mg accompanied by a dark chalky color in the fluids appearance normally indicates moisture.
2. High concentration of Al and Si may also indicate contamination possibly from ground test unit.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

OH-58A/C HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	7		9	3	4	11	7		
Normal Range	0-24		0-32	0-9	0-14	0-38	0-25		
Marginal Range	25-29		33-39	10-11	15-17	39-47	26-31		
High Range	30-36		40-48	12-13	18-22	48-58	32-38		
Abnormal	37+		49+	14+	23+	59+	39+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Pump piston shoe plates Piston cylinder body or bearing assemblies
Fe & Cu	Pump piston shoes and cage retainer
Al	Servo cylinder walls
Al & Si	Servo cylinder walls and seals
Mg	Pump bearing liner

NOTE

High concentration of Fe and Mg, sometimes accompanied by a dark chalky color in the fluid's appearance, normally indicates corrosion due to moisture.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

NAVAIR 17-15-50.3
TM 38-301-3
T.O. 33-1-37-3

UH-1H/M/V, AH-1G, TH-1G, EH-1, HH-1H
 HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (ARMY AND AIR FORCE ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si		
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	4		7	2	4	4	9		
Normal Range	0-13		0-25	0-5	0-12	0-14	0-30		
Marginal Range	14-16		26-31	6	13-14	15-17	31-37		
High Range	17-20		32-38	7	15-18	18-21	38-44		
Abnormal	21+		39+	8+	19+	22+	45+		

Average Concentration Other Elements:

Fe	Pump piston shoe plate and bearing assemblies
Fe & Cu	Pump piston cylinder body
Al	Servo cylinder walls
Al & Si	Servo cylinder body and seals
Mg	Pump bearing liners

NOTE

1. High concentration of Fe and Mg accompanied by a chalky color in the fluid's appearance normally indicates moisture and system corrosion.
2. High concentration of Al and Si may also indicate contamination from ground test unit.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

AH-1E/F/P/S, TH-1S
HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (ARMY ONLY)

JOAP ATOMIC EMISSION ROTRODE

	Fe	Ag	Al	Cr	Cu	Mg	Si	
Abnormal Trend (PPM Increase in 10 hrs)	10		3	4	12	4	7	
Normal Range	0-33		0-6	0-12	0-39	0-15	0-24	
Marginal Range	34-41		7	13-15	40-48	16-18	25-29	
High Range	42-50		8-9	16-17	49-59	19-23	30-36	
Abnormal	51+		10+	18+	60+	24+	37+	

Average Concentration Other Elements:

NOTE

In newer models of the AH-1S, it is normal to see high Cu (0-39 ppm, 25 ppm average). This is due to modification of the hydraulic system, primarily in that aluminum rod glands have been replaced with copper. If hydraulic systems show high copper, low aluminum, the guidelines above should be used. To date there is no known way to distinguish between "new" and "old" hydraulic systems, so it must be left to the evaluator to differentiate between the systems.

Atomic Absorption Table deleted

This Page Intentionally Left Blank